tp-link

CLI Reference Guide

T2500G-10MPS

COPYRIGHT & TRADEMARKS

Specifications are subject to change without notice. ![tp-link] is a registered trademark of TP-Link Technologies Co., Ltd. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

No part of the specifications may be reproduced in any form or by any means or used to make any derivative such as translation, transformation, or adaptation without permission from TP-Link Technologies Co., Ltd. Copyright © 2017 TP-Link Technologies Co., Ltd. All rights reserved.

CONTENTS

Preface

This Guide is intended for network administrator to provide referenced information about CLI (Command Line Interface). The device mentioned in this Guide stands for T2500G-10MPS JetStream Gigabit L2 Managed Switch without any explanation.

Overview of this Guide

Chapter 1: Using the CLI

Provide information about how to use the CLI, CLI Command Modes, Security Levels and some Conventions.

Chapter 2: User Interface

Provide information about the commands used to switch between five CLI Command Modes.

Chapter 3: IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring IEEE 802.1Q VLAN.

Chapter 4: MAC-based VLAN Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring MAC-based VLAN.

Chapter 5: Protocol VLAN Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring Protocol VLAN.

Chapter 6: VLAN-VPN Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring VLAN-VPN (Virtual Private Network) function.

Chapter 7: L2PT Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring L2PT (Layer 2 Portocol Tunneling).

Chapter 8: GVRP Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring GVRP (GARP VLAN registration protocol).

Chapter 9: Voice VLAN Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring Voice VLAN.

Chapter 10: Etherchannel Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring LAG (Link Aggregation Group) and LACP (Link Aggregation Control Protocol).

Chapter 11: User Management Commands

Provide information about the commands used for user management.

Chapter 12: HTTP and HTTPS Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the HTTP and HTTPS logon.

Chapter 13: Binding Table Commands

Provide information about the commands used for binding the IP address, MAC address, VLAN and the connected Port number of the Host together.

Chapter 14: ARP Inspection Commands

Provide information about the commands used for protecting the switch from the ARP cheating or ARP Attack.

Chapter 15: DoS Defend Command

Provide information about the commands used for DoS defend and detecting the DoS attack.

Chapter 16: IEEE 802.1X Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring IEEE 802.1X function.

Chapter 17 PPPoE ID Insertion Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring PPPoE ID Insertion.

Chapter 18: System Log Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring system log.

Chapter 19: SSH Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring and managing SSH (Security Shell).

Chapter 20: MAC Address Commands

Provide information about the commands used for Address configuration.

Chapter 21: System Configuration Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the System information and System IP, reboot and reset the switch, upgrade the switch system and commands used for cable test.

Chapter 22: IPv6 Address Configuration Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the System IPv6 addresses.

Chapter 23: Ethernet Configuration Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the Bandwidth Control, Negotiation Mode, and Storm Control for enthernet ports.

Chapter 24: QoS Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the QoS function.

Chapter 25: Port Mirror Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the Port Mirror function.

Chapter 26: Port Isolation Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring Port Isolation function.

Chapter 27: Loopback Detection Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the Loopback Detection function.

Chapter 28: DDM Commands

Provide information about the commands used for DDM (Digtal Diagnostic Monitoring) function.

Chapter 29: ACL Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the ACL (Access Control List).

Chapter 30: MSTP Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the MSTP (Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol).

Chapter 31: DLDP Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the DLDP (Device Link Detection Protocol).

Chapter 32: IGMP Snooping Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the IGMP Snooping (Internet Group Management Protocol Snooping).

Chapter 33: MLD Snooping Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the MLD Snooping (Multicast Listener Discovery Snooping).

Chapter 34: SNMP Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) functions.

Chapter 35: LLDP Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring LLDP function.

Chapter 36: AAA Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring AAA (authentication, authorization and accounting).

Chapter 37: DHCP Relay Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring the DHCP Relay function.

Chapter 38: PoE Commands

Provide information about the commands used for configuring PoE function.

Chapter 1   Using the CLI

1.1   Accessing the CLI

You can log on to the switch and access the CLI by the following three methods:

1.   Log on to the switch by the console port on the switch.

2.   Log on to the switch remotely by a Telnet connection through an Ethernet port.

3.   Log on to the switch remotely by an SSH connection through an Ethernet port.

1.1.1   Logon by a console port

•   Console Port

The switch has two console ports: an RJ-45 console port and a Micro-USB console port. Console output is active on devices connected to both console ports, but console input is only active on one console port at a time.

The Micro-USB connector takes precedence over the RJ-45 connector. When the switch detects a valid connection on the Micro-USB console port, input from the RJ-45 console port is immediately disabled, and input from the Micro-USB console port is enabled. Removing the Micro-USB connection immediately reenables input from the RJ-45 console connection.

•   USB Console Driver

If you are using the USB port on the MAC OS X or Linux OS for console connection, there is no need to run a USB driver.

If you are using the switch's Micro-USB console port with the USB port of a Windows PC, a driver for the USB port is required. The USB driver is provided on the resource CD. Follow the InstallSheild Wizard to accomplish the installation.

The TP-Link USB Console Driver supports the following Windows operating systems:

•   32-bit Windows XP SP3

•   64-bit Windows XP

•   32-bit Windows Vista

•   64-bit Windows Vista

•   32-bit Windows 7

•   64-bit Windows 7

•   32-bit Windows 8

- 64-bit Windows 8

- 32-bit Windows 8.1

- 64-bit Windows 8.1

After the TP-Link USB Console Driver is installed, the PC's USB port will act as RS-232 serial port when the PC's USB port is connected to the switch's Micro-USB console port. And the PC's USB port will act as standard USB port when the PC's USB port is unplugged from the switch.

- Logon

Take the following steps to log on to the switch by the console port.

1. Connect the PCs or Terminals to the console port on the switch by the provided cable.

2. Start the terminal emulation program (such as the HyperTerminal) on the PC.

3. Specify the connection COM port in the terminal emulation program. If the Micro-USB Console port is used, you can view which port is assigned to the USB serial port in the following path:

   Control Panel -> Hardware and Sound -> Device Manager -> Ports ->USB Serial Port.
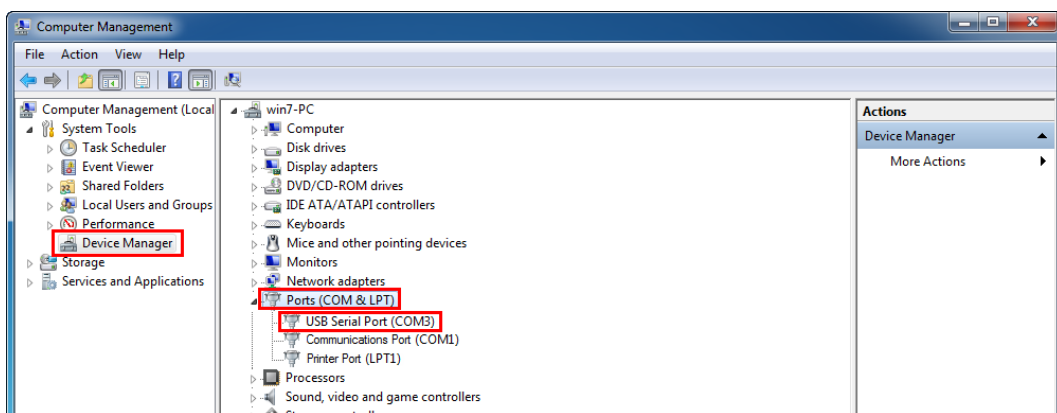
Figure 1-1 USB Serial Port Number

4. Configure the terminal emulation program or the terminal to use the following settings:

   - Baud rate: 38400 bps

   - Data bits: 8

   - Parity: none

   - Stop bits: 1

   - Flow control: none

5

5. The DOS prompt "T2500G-10MPS>" will appear after pressing the Enter button as shown in Figure 1-2. It indicates that you can use the CLI now.
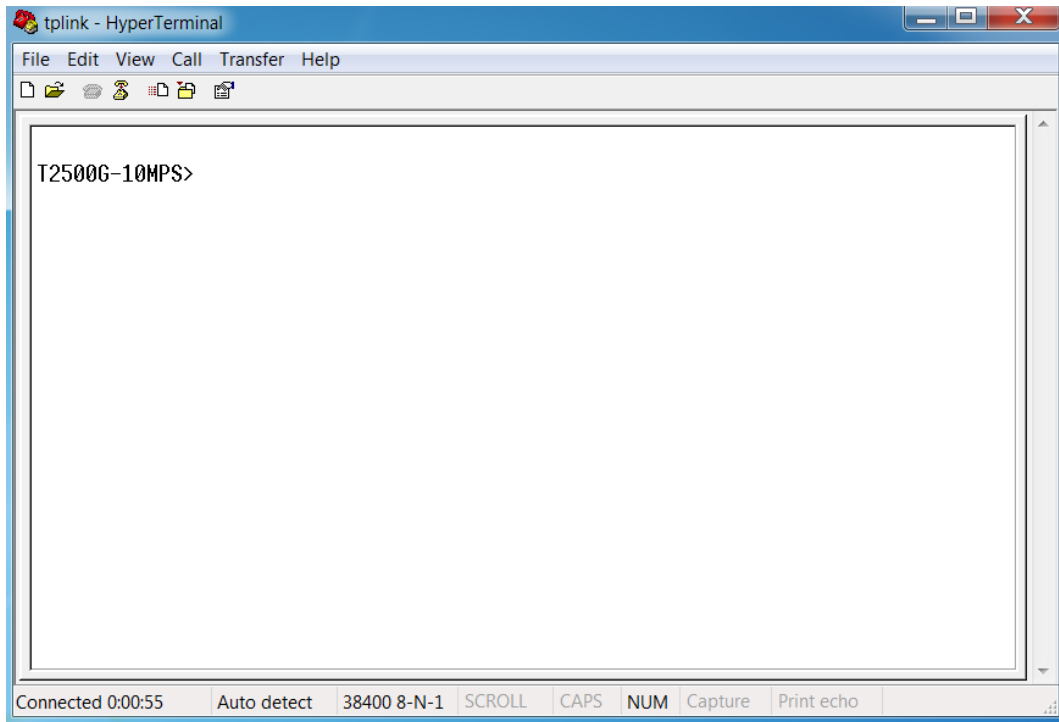
Figure 1-2 Log in the Switch

1.1.2 Logon by Telnet

For Telnet connection, you should also configure the Telnet login mode and login authentication information through console connection.

Telnet login has the following two modes. You can choose one according to your needs:
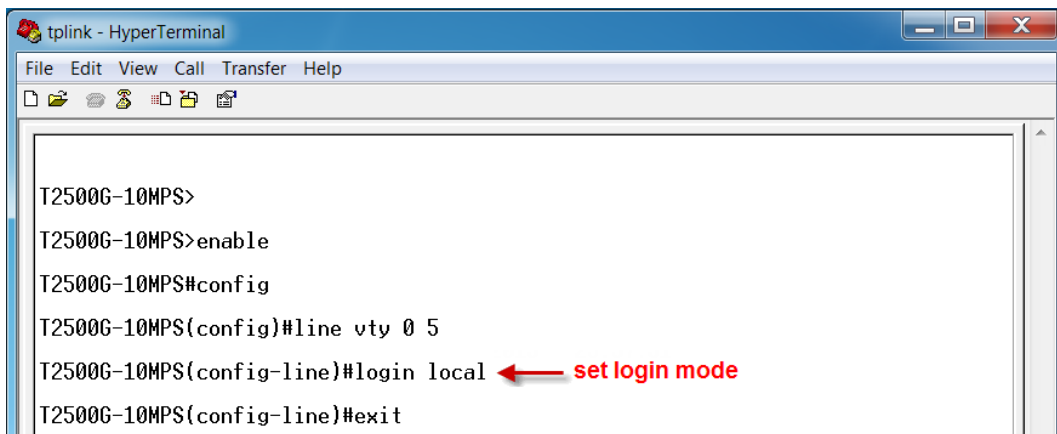
Login Local Mode: It requires username and password, which are both **admin** by default.

Login Mode: It doesn't require username and password, but a connection password is required.

Before Telnet login, you are required to configure Telnet login mode and login authentication information through console connection.

☐ **Login Local Mode**

Firstly, configure the Telnet login mode as "**login local**" in the prompted DOS screen shown in Figure 1-3.

Figure 1-3 Configure login local mode

Now, you can logon by Telnet in **login local** mode.

1. Make sure the switch and the PC are in the same LAN. Click **Start** and type in **cmd** in the Search programs and files window and press the **Enter** button.
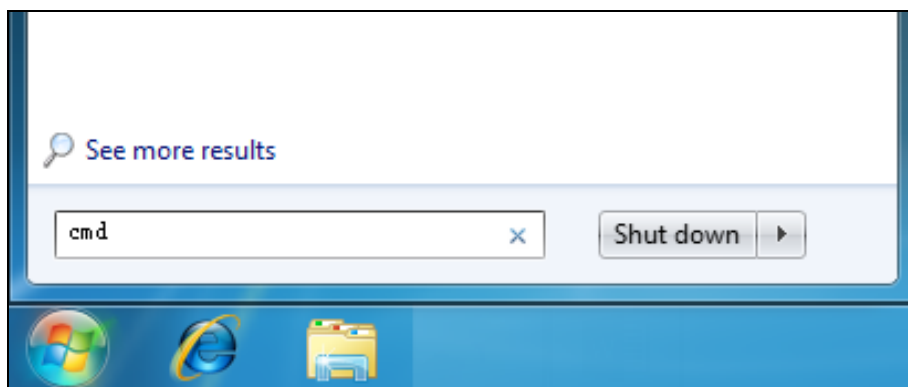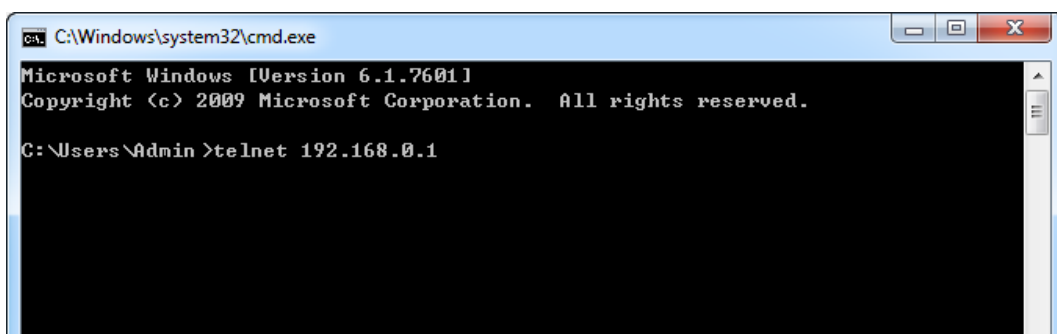
Figure 1-4 Run Window

2. Type **telnet 192.168.0.1** in the command prompt shown as Figure 1-5, and press the **Enter** button.

Figure 1-5 Connecting to the Switch

3. Type the default user name and password (both of them are **admin**), then press the **Enter** button so as to enter User EXEC Mode.
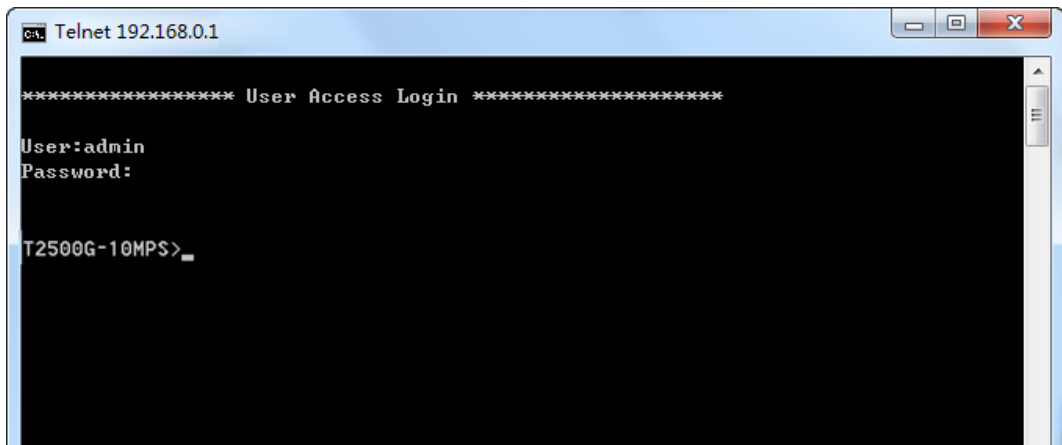
Figure 1-6 Enter into the User EXEC Mode

4. Type **enable** command to enter Privileged EXEC Mode.
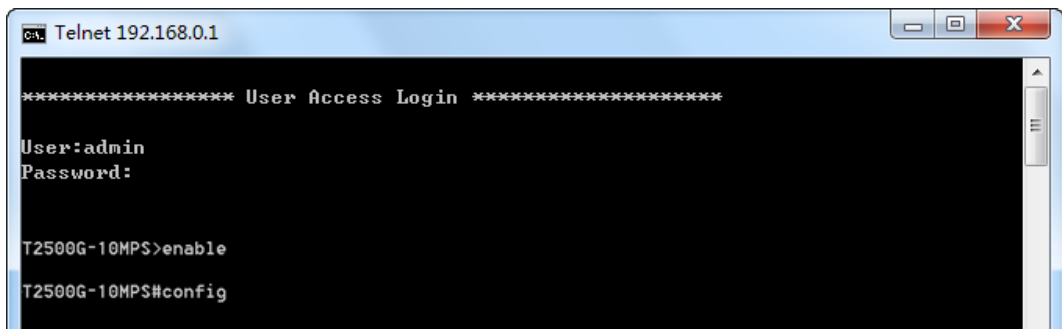
Figure 1-7 Enter into the Priviledged EXEC Mode

Now you can manage your switch with CLI commands through Telnet connection.

☐ **Login Mode**

Firstly configure the Telnet login mode as "**login**" and the connection password as **456** in the prompted DOS screen shown in Figure 1-8.
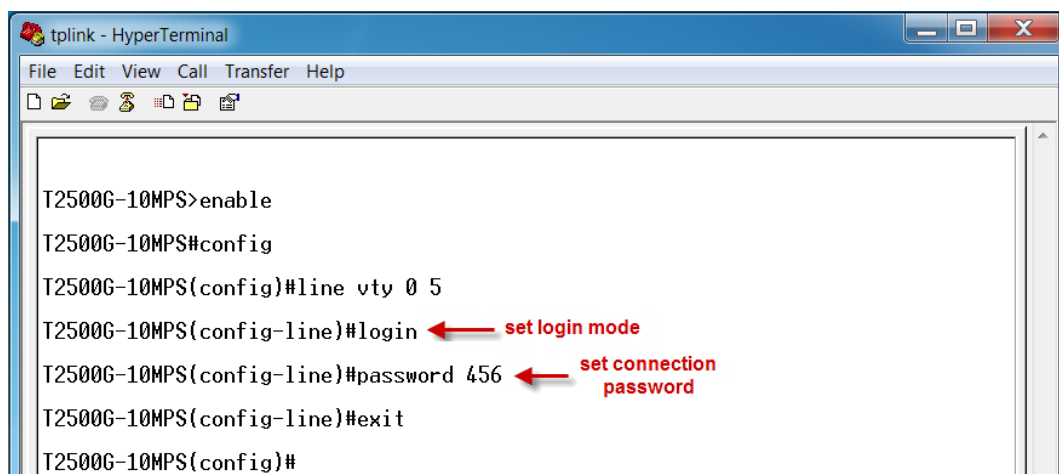
Figure 1-8 Configure login mode

Now, you can logon by Telnet in **login mode**:

1. Make sure the switch and the PC are in the same LAN. Click **Start** and type in **cmd** in the Search programs and files window and press the **Enter** button.
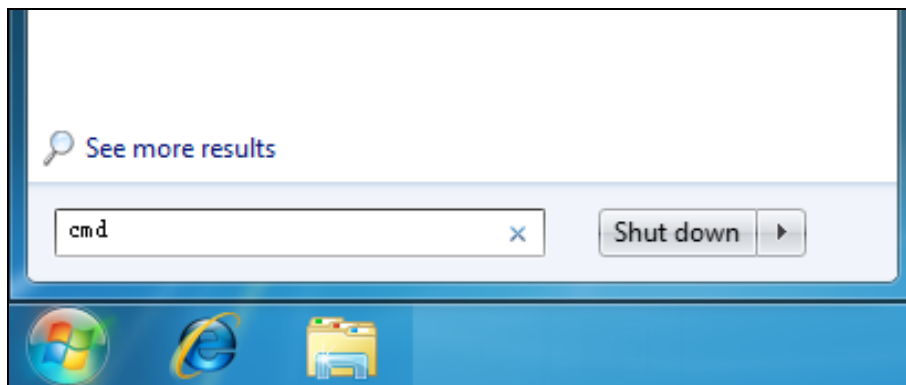
Figure 1-9 Run Window

2. Type **telnet 192.168.0.1** in the command prompt shown as Figure 1-10, and press the **Enter** button.
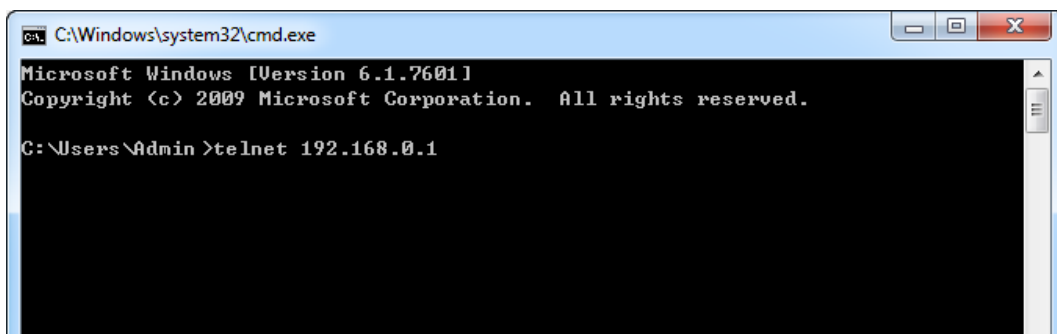
Figure 1-10 Connecting to the Switch

3. You are prompted to enter the connection password **456** you have set through Console port connection, and then you are in User EXEC Mode.
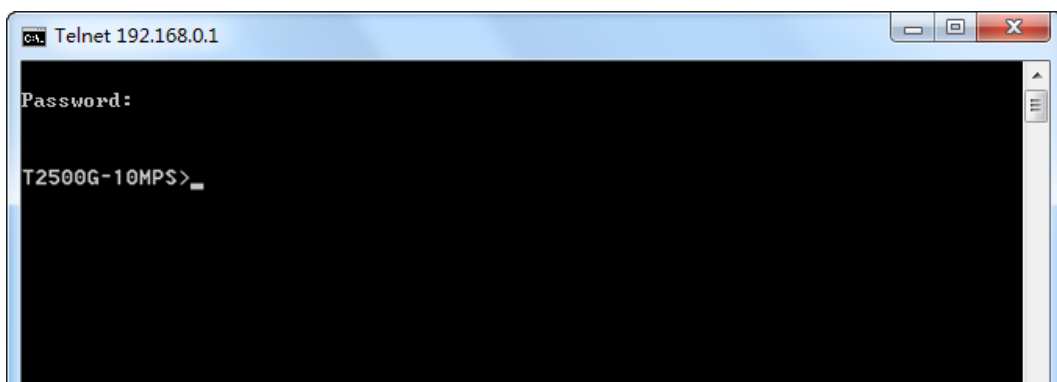
Figure 1-11 Enter into the User EXEC Mode

4. Type **enable** command to enter Privileged EXEC Mode.
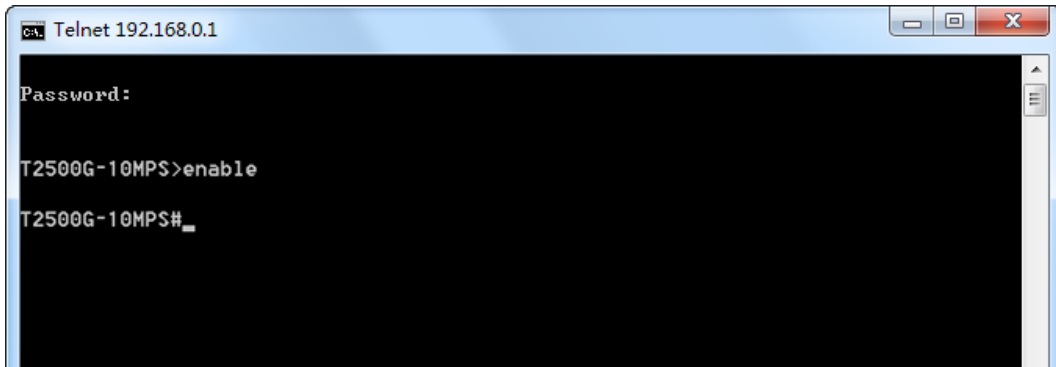
Figure 1-12 Enter into the Privileged EXEC Mode

Now you can manage your switch with CLI commands through Telnet connection.

⚠️Note:

You can refer to **Chapter 11 User Management Commands** for detailed commands information of the Telnet connection configuration.

1.1.3   Logon by SSH

To log on by SSH, a Putty client software is recommended. There are two authentication modes to set up an SSH connection:

Password Authentication Mode: It requires username and password, which are both **admin** by default.

Key Authentication Mode: It requires a public key for the switch and a private key for the SSH client software. You can generate the public key and the private key through Putty Key Generator.

⚠️Note:

Before SSH login, please follow the steps shown in Figure 1-13 to enable the SSH function through Telnet connection.
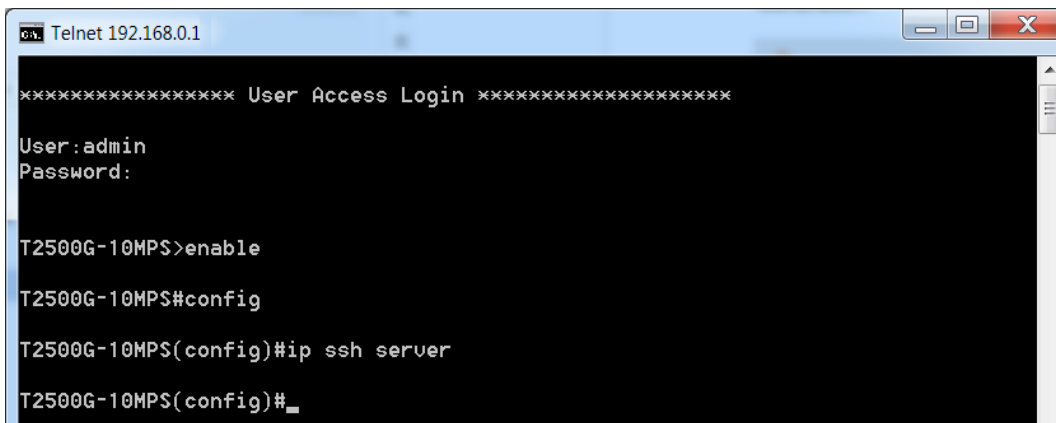
Figure 1-13 Enable SSH function

☐ **Password Authentication Mode**

1. Open the software to log on to the interface of PuTTY. Enter the IP address of the switch into **Host Name** field; keep the default value 22 in the **Port** field; select **SSH** as the Connection type.
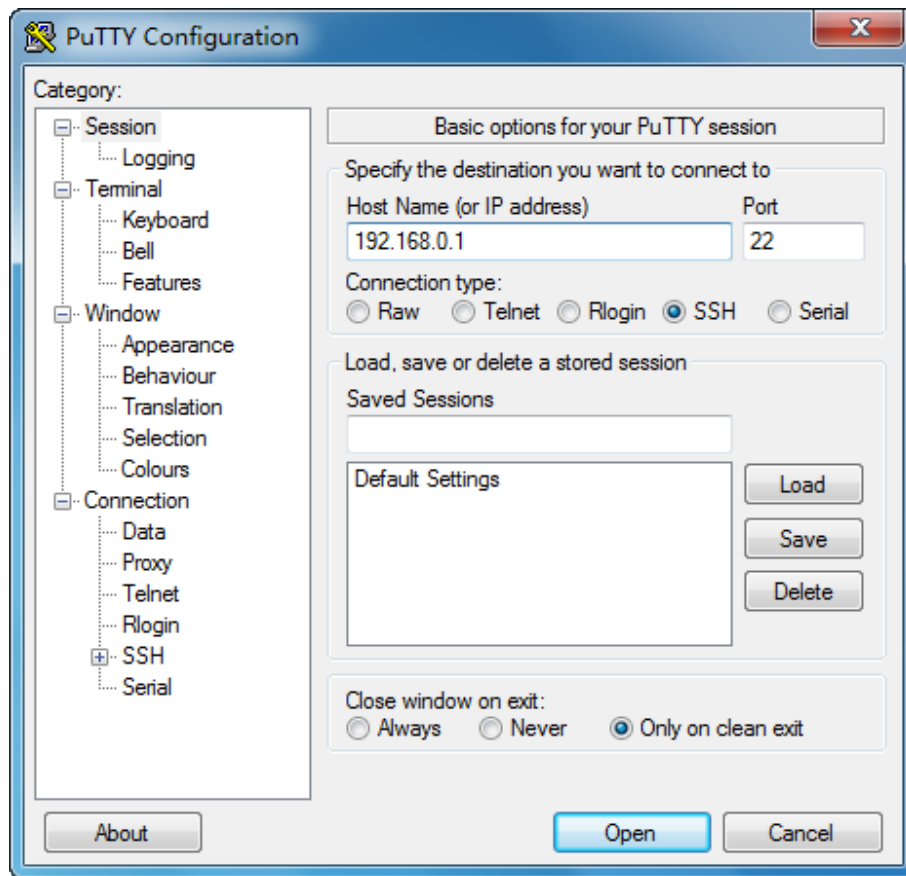
Figure 1-14 SSH Connection Config

2. Click the **Open** button in the above figure to log on to the switch. Enter the login user name and password to log on the switch, and then enter enable to enter Privileged EXEC Mode, so you can continue to configure the switch.
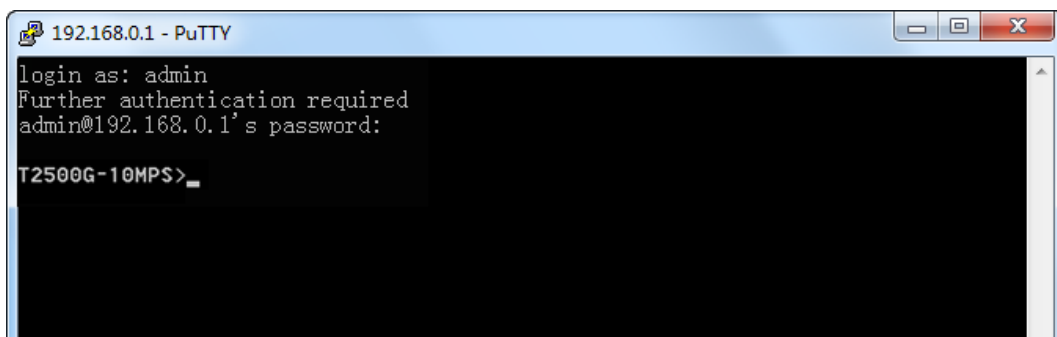
Figure 1-15 Log on the Switch

□ **Key Authentication Mode**

1. Select the key type and key length, and generate SSH key.
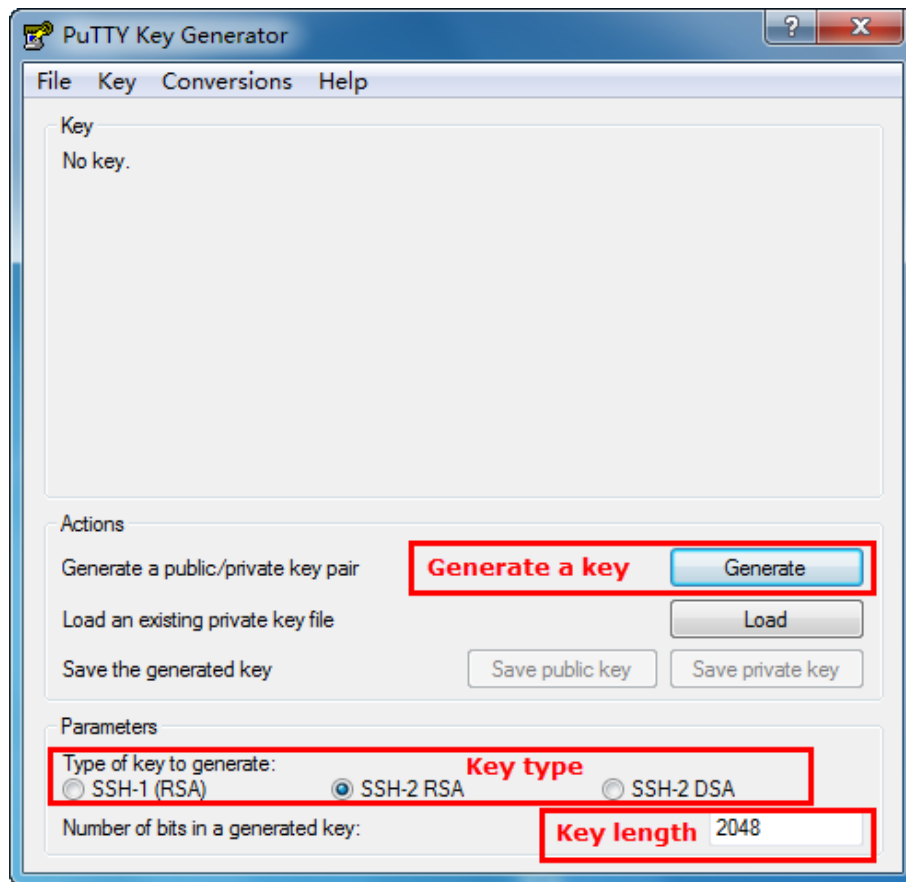
Figure 1-16 Generate SSH Key

⚠️**Note:**

1. The key length is in the range of 512 to 3072 bits.
2. During the key generation, randomly moving the mouse quickly can accelerate the key generation.

2. After the key is successfully generated, please save the public key and private key to a TFTP server.
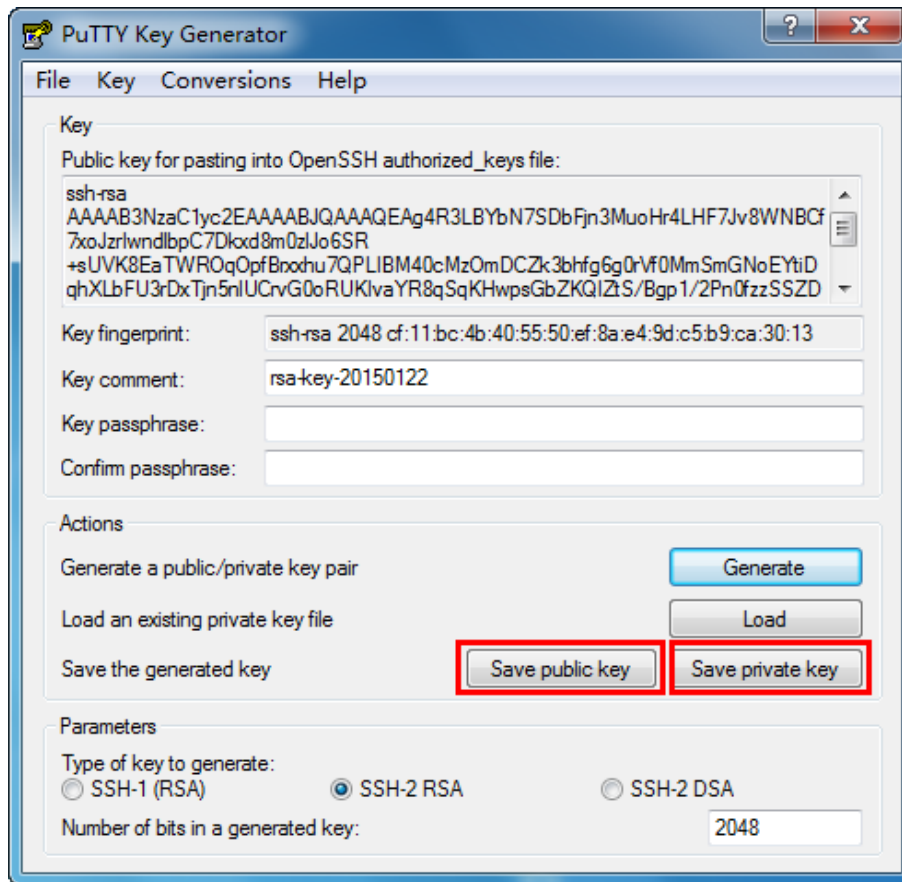
Figure 1-17 Save the Generated Key

3. Log on to the switch by Telnet and download the public key file from the TFTP server to the switch, as the following figure shows:
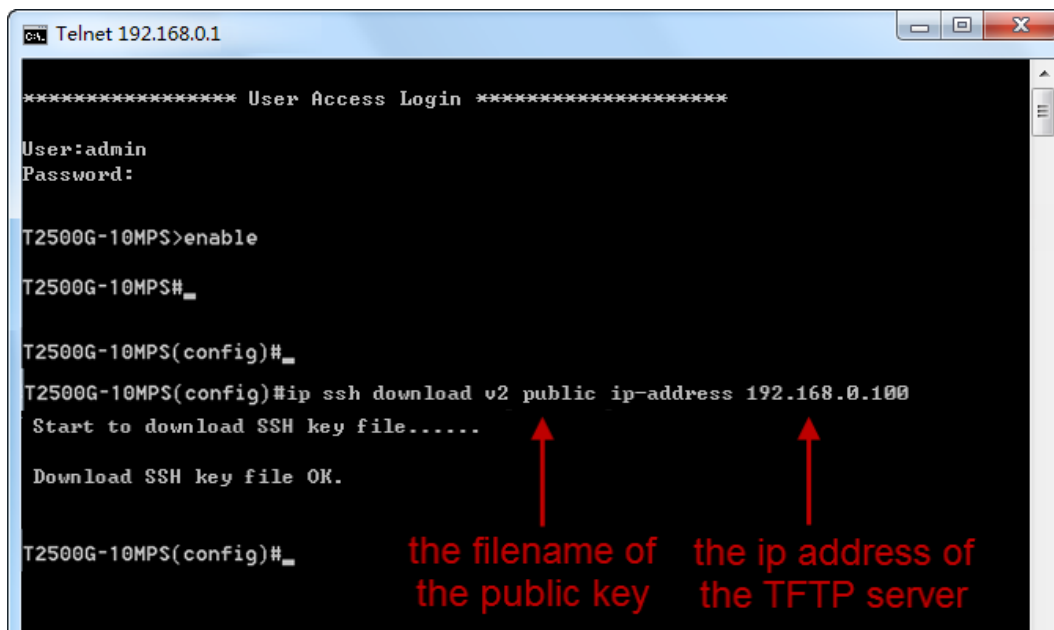
Figure 1-18 Download the Public Key

⚠️**Note:**

1. The key type should accord with the type of the key file.
2. The SSH key downloading can not be interrupted.

4. After the public key is downloaded, please log on to the interface of PuTTY and enter the IP address for login.
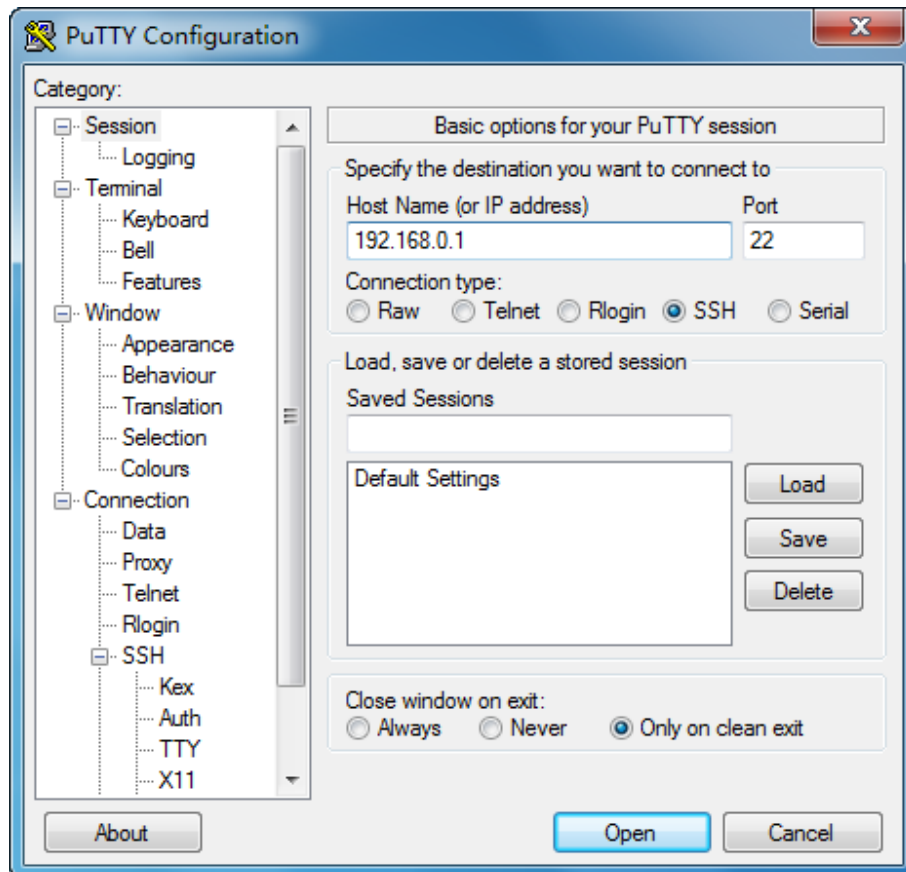
Figure 1-19 SSH Connection Config

5. Click **Browse** to download the private key file to SSH client software and click **Open**.
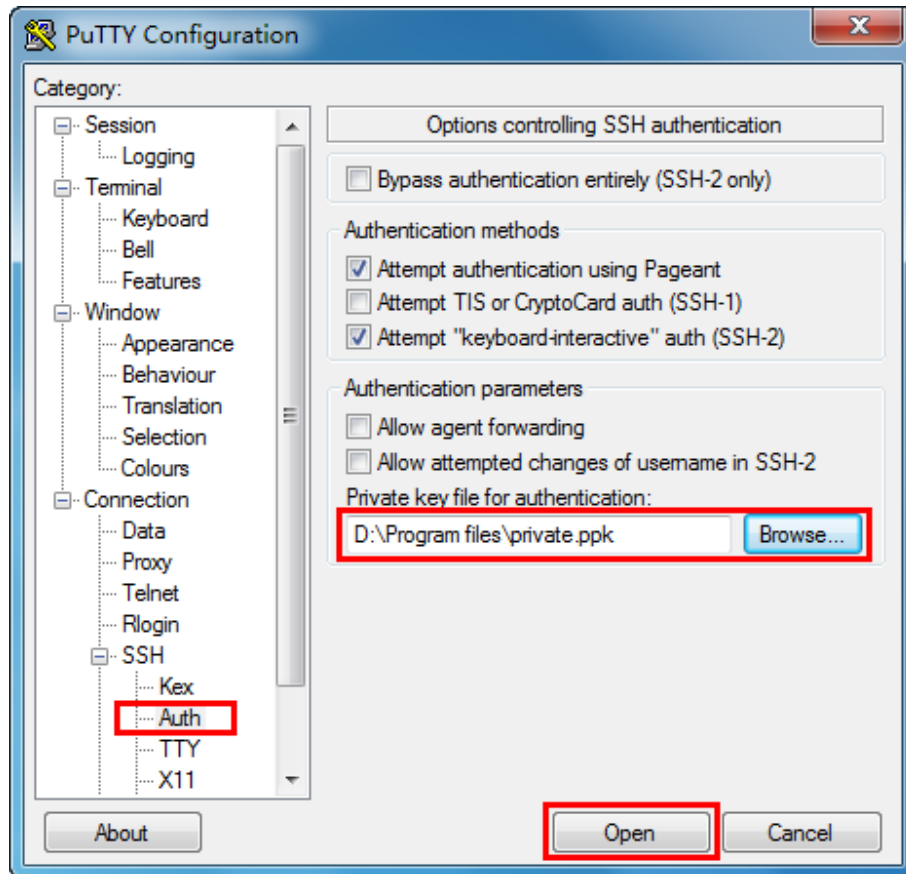
Figure 1-20 Download the Private Key

6. After successful authentication, please enter the login user name. If you log on to the switch without entering password, it indicates that the key has been successfully downloaded.
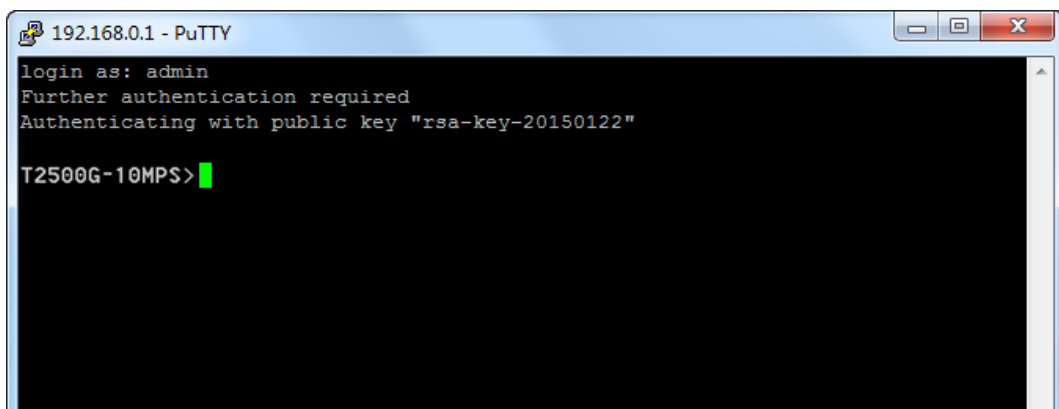
Figure 1-21 Log on the Switch

1.2   CLI Command Modes

The CLI is divided into different command modes: User EXEC Mode, Privileged EXEC Mode, Global Configuration Mode, Interface Configuration Mode and VLAN Configuration Mode.

Interface Configuration Mode can also be divided into Interface Ethernet, Interface link-aggregation and some other modes, which is shown as the following diagram.

The following table gives detailed information about the Accessing path, Prompt of each mode and how to exit the current mode and access the next mode.

Mode	Accessing Path	Prompt	Logout or Access the next mode
User EXEC Mode	Primary mode once it is connected with the switch.	**T2500G-10MPS>**	Use the **exit** command to disconnect the switch. Use the **enable** command to access Privileged EXEC mode.
Privileged EXEC Mode	Use the **enable** command to enter this mode from User EXEC mode.	**T2500G-10MPS#**	Enter the **disable** or the **exit** command to return to User EXEC mode. Enter **configure** command to access Global Configuration mode.
Global Configuration Mode	Use the **configure** command to enter this mode from Privileged EXEC mode.	**T2500G-10MPS(config)#**	Use the **exit** or the **end** command or press **Ctrl+Z** to return to Privileged EXEC mode. Use the **interface gigabitEthernet** *port* or **interface range gigabitEthernet** *port-list* command to access interface Configuration mode. Use the **vlan** *vlan-list* to access VLAN Configuration mode.
Interface Configuration Mode	Layer 2 Interface: Use the **interface gigabitEthernet** *port,* **interface port-channel** *port-channel-id* or **interface range gigabitEthernet** *port-list* command to enter this mode from Global Configuration mode.	**T2500G-10MPS (config-if)#** or **T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#**	Use the **end** command or press **Ctrl+Z** to return to Privileged EXEC mode. Enter the **exit** or the **#** command to return to Global Configuration mode. A port number must be specified in the **interface** command.

Mode	Accessing Path	Prompt	Logout or Access the next mode
Interface Configuration Mode	Layer 3 Interface: Use the **no switchport** command to enter Routed Port mode from Interface Configuration mode. Use the **interface vlan** *vlan-id* command to enter VLAN Interface mode from Global Configuration mode. Use the **interface loopback** *id* command to enter Loopback Interface mode from Global Configuration mode.	**T2500G-10MPS (config-if)#** or **T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#**	Use the **switchport** command to switch to the Layer 2 interface mode. Use the **end** command or press **Ctrl+Z** to return to Privileged EXEC mode. Enter the **exit** or the **#** command to return to Global Configuration mode.
VLAN Configuration Mode	Use the **vlan** *vlan-list* command to enter this mode from Global Configuration mode.	**T2500G-10MPS (config-vlan)#**	Use the **end** command or press **Ctrl+Z** to return to Privileged EXEC mode. Enter the **exit** command or the # command to return to Global configuration mode.

⚠️**Note:**

1. The user is automatically in User EXEC Mode after the connection between the PC and the switch is established by a Telnet/SSH connection.
2. Each command mode has its own set of specific commands. To configure some commands, you should access the corresponding command mode firstly.

-   **Global Configuration Mode**: In this mode, global commands are provided, such as the Spanning Tree, Schedule Mode and so on.

-   **Interface Configuration Mode**: In this mode, users can configure one or several ports, different ports corresponds to different commands

    a). Interface gigabitEthernet: Configure parameters for an Ethernet port, such as Duplex-mode, flow control status.

b). Interface range gigabitEthernet: Configure parameters for several Ethernet ports.

c). Interface link-aggregation: Configure parameters for a link-aggregation, such as broadcast storm.

d). Interface range link-aggregation: Configure parameters for multi-trunks.

e). Interface vlan: Configure parameters for the vlan-port.

- **VLAN Configuration Mode**: In this mode, users can create a VLAN and add a specified port to the VLAN.

3. Some commands are global, that means they can be performed in all modes:

- **show**: Display all information of switch, for example: statistic information, port information, VLAN information.

- **history**: Display the commands history.

1.3　Privilege Restrictions

This switch's security is divided into four privilege levels: User level, Power User level, Operator level and Admin level. You can define username and password pairs, and assign a specific privilege level to each pair. Different privilege levels have access to specified commands, which is illustrated in the **Privilege Requirement** in each command. For details about how to configure usename and password pairs, please refer to user name (password) and user name (secret).

Users can enter Privileged EXEC mode from User EXEC mode by using the **enable** command. In default case, no password is needed. In Global Configuration Mode, you can configure password for Admin level by **enable password** command. Once password is configured, you are required to enter it to access Privileged EXEC mode.

1.4　Conventions

1.4.1　Format Conventions

The following conventions are used in this Guide:

- Items in square brackets [ ] are optional

- Items in braces { } are required

- Alternative items are grouped in braces and separated by vertical bars. For example: **speed** {10 | 100 | 1000 }

- Bold indicates an unalterable keyword. For example: **show logging**

- Normal Font indicates a constant (several options are enumerated and only one can be selected). For example: **mode** {dynamic | static | permanent}

- Italic Font indicates a variable (an actual value must be assigned). For example: **bridge aging-time** *aging-time*

1.4.2 Special Characters

You should pay attentions to the description below if the variable is a character string:

- These six characters " < > , \ & can not be input.

- If a blank is contained in a character string, single or double quotation marks should be used, for example 'hello world', "hello world", and the words in the quotation marks will be identified as a string. Otherwise, the words will be identified as several strings.

1.4.3 Parameter Format

Some parameters must be entered in special formats which are shown as follows:

- MAC address must be enter in the format of xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx.

- One or several values can be typed for a port-list or a vlan-list using comma to separate. Use a hyphen to designate a range of values, for instance,1/0/1,1/0/3-5,1/0/7 indicates choosing port 1/0/1,1/0/3,1/0/4,1/0/5,1/0/7.

Chapter 2   User Interface

2.1   enable

Description

The **enable** command is used to access Privileged EXEC Mode from User EXEC Mode.

Syntax

enable

Command Mode

User EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

If you have set the password to access Privileged EXEC Mode from User EXEC Mode:

```
T2500G-10MPS>enable
Enter password：
T2500G-10MPS#
```

2.2   service password-encryption

Description

The **service password-encryption** command is used to encrypt the password when the password is defined or when the configuration is written, using the symmetric encryption algorithm. Encryption prevents the password from being readable in the configuration file. To disable the global encryption function, please use **no service password-encryption** command.

Syntax

service password-encryption
no service password-encryption

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the global encryption function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# service password-encryption

2.3 enable password

Description

The **enable password** command is used to set or change the password for users to access Privileged EXEC Mode from User EXEC Mode. To remove the password, please use **no enable password** command. This command uses the symmetric encryption.

Syntax

enable password { [0] *password* | 7 *encrypted-password* }
no enable password

Parameter

0 —— Specify the encryption type. 0 indicates that an unencrypted password will follow. By default, the encryption type is 0.

password —— Super password, a string from 1 to 31 alphanumeric characters or symbols. The password is case sensitive, allows digits, English letters (case sensitive), underlines and sixteen special characters (!$%'()*,-./[]{|}). By default, it is empty.

7 —— Indicates a symmetric encrypted password with fixed length will follow.

encrypted-password —— A symmetric encrypted password with fixed length, which you can copy from another switch's configuration file. After the encrypted password is configured, you should use the corresponding unencrypted password if you re-enter this mode.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

If the password you configured here is unencrypted and the global encryption function is enabled in **service password-encryption**, the password in the configuration file will be displayed in the symmetric encrypted form.

Example

Set the super password as "admin" and unencrypted to access Privileged EXEC Mode from User EXEC Mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#enable password 0 admin

2.4 enable secret

Description

The **enable secret** command is used to set a secret password, which is using an MD5 encryption algorithm, for users to access Privileged EXEC Mode from User EXEC Mode. To return to the default configuration, please use **no enable secret** command. This command uses the MD5 encryption.

Syntax

enable secret { [0] *password* | 5 *encrypted-password* }
no enable secret

Parameter

0 —— Specify the encryption type. 0 indicates that an unencrypted password will follow. By default, the encryption type is 0.

password —— Super password, a string from 1 to 31 alphanumeric characters or symbols. The password is case sensitive, allows digits, English letters (case sensitive), underlines and sixteen special characters (!$%'()*,-./[]{|}). By default, it is empty. The password in the configuration file will be displayed in the MD5 encrypted form.

5 —— Indicates an MD5 encrypted password with fixed length will follow.

encrypted-password —— An MD5 encrypted password with fixed length, which you can copy from another switch's configuration file. After the

encrypted password is configured, you should use the corresponding unencrypted password if you re-enter this mode.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

If both the **enable password** and **enable secret** are defined, you must enter the password set in **enable secret**.

Example

Set the secret password as "admin" and unencrypted to access Privileged EXEC Mode from User EXEC Mode. The password will be displayed in the encrypted form.

T2500G-10MPS(config)#enable secret 0 admin

2.5 configure

Description

The **configure** command is used to access Global Configuration Mode from Privileged EXEC Mode.

Syntax

configure

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Access Global Configuration Mode from Privileged EXEC Mode:

T2500G-10MPS# configure
T2500G-10MPS(config)#

2.6   exit

Description

The **exit** command is used to return to the previous Mode from the current Mode.

Syntax

exit

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Return to Global Configuration Mode from Interface Configuration Mode, and then return to Privileged EXEC Mode:

```
T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# exit
T2500G-10MPS(config)#exit
T2500G-10MPS#
```

2.7   end

Description

The **end** command is used to return to Privileged EXEC Mode.

Syntax

end

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Return to Privileged EXEC Mode from Interface Configuration Mode:

```
T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#end
T2500G-10MPS#
```

2.8 history

Description

The **history** command is used to show the latest 20 commands you entered in the current mode since the switch is powered.

Syntax

history

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Show the commands you have entered in the current mode:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# history

    1 history

2.9 history clear

Description

The **history clear** command is used to clear the commands you have entered in the current mode, therefore these commands will not be shown next time you use the **history** command.

Syntax

history clear

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Clear the commands you have entered in the current mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#history clear

Chapter 3   IEEE 802.1Q VLAN Commands

VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) technology is developed for the switch to divide the LAN into multiple logical LANs flexibly. Hosts in the same VLAN can communicate with each other, regardless of their physical locations. VLAN can enhance performance by conserving bandwidth, and improve security by limiting traffic to specific domains.

3.1   vlan

Description

The **vlan** command is used to create IEEE 802.1Q VLAN and enter VLAN Configuration Mode. To delete the IEEE 802.1Q VLAN, please use **no vlan** command.

Syntax

vlan *vlan-list*

no vlan *vlan-list*

Parameter

vlan-list —— Specify IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID list, ranging from 2 to 4094, in the format of 2-3, 5. It is multi-optional.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create VLAN 2-10 and VLAN 100:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# vlan 2-10,100

Delete VLAN 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# no vlan 2

3.2　interface vlan

Description

The **interface vlan** command is used to create VLAN Interface and enter Interface VLAN Mode. To delete VLAN Interface, please use **no interface vlan** command.

Syntax

interface vlan *vlan-id*

no interface vlan *vlan-id*

Parameter

vlan-id—— Specify IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create VLAN Interface 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 2

3.3　name

Description

The **name** command is used to assign a description to a VLAN. To clear the description, please use **no name** command.

Syntax

name *descript*

no name

Parameter

descript ——String to describe the VLAN, which contains 16 characters at most.

Command Mode

VLAN Configuration Mode（VLAN）

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the name of VLAN 2 as "group1":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# vlan 2

T2500G-10MPS(config-vlan)# name group1

3.4   switchport mode

Description

The **switchport mode** command is used to configure the Link Types for the ports.

Syntax

switchport mode { access | trunk | general }

Parameter

access | trunk | general —— Link Types. There are three Link Types for the ports.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the Link Type of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/3 as "trunk":

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#switchport mode trunk

3.5 switchport access vlan

Description

The **switchport access vlan** command is used to add the desired Access port to IEEE 802.1Q VLAN, or to remove a port from the corresponding VLAN.

Syntax

switchport access vlan *vlan-id*

no switchport access vlan

Parameter

vlan-id—— Specify IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID, ranging from 2 to 4094.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/3 whose link type is "access" to VLAN 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#switchport access vlan 2

3.6 switchport trunk allowed vlan

Description

The **switchport trunk allowed vlan** command is used to add the desired Trunk port to IEEE 802.1Q VLAN. To remove a Trunk port from the corresponding VLAN, please use **no switchport trunk allowed vlan** command.

Syntax

switchport trunk allowed vlan { *vlan-list* }

no switchport trunk allowed vlan { *vlan-list* }

Parameter

vlan-list —— VLAN ID list, ranging from 2 to 4094, in the format of 2-3, 5. It is multi-optional.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the link type of port 2 as trunk and add it to VLAN 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#switchport mode trunk

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#switchport trunk allowed vlan 2

3.7   switchport general allowed vlan

Description

The **switchport general allowed vlan** command is used to add the desired General port to IEEE 802.1Q VLAN, or to remove a port from the corresponding VLAN.

Syntax

switchport general allowed vlan *vlan-list* { tagged | untagged }

no switchport general allowed vlan *vlan-list*

Parameter

vlan-list —— VLAN ID list, ranging from 2 to 4094, in the format of 2-3, 5. It is multi-optional.

tagged | untagged —— egress-rule.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/4 whose link type is "general" to VLAN 2 and its egress-rule as "tagged":

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/4

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#switchport mode general

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#switchport general allowed vlan 2 tagged

3.8   switchport pvid

Description

The **switchport pvid** command is used to configure the PVID for the switch ports.

Syntax

switchport pvid *vlan-id*

Parameter

vlan-id—— VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the PVID of port 1/0/2 as 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# switchport pvid 2

3.9 show vlan summary

Description

The **show vlan summary** command is used to display the summarized information of IEEE 802.1Q VLAN.

Syntax

show vlan summary

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the summarized information of IEEE 802.1Q VLAN:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show vlan summary

3.10 show vlan brief

Description

The **show vlan brief** command is used to display the brief information of IEEE 802.1Q VLAN.

Syntax

show vlan brief

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the brief information of IEEE 802.1Q VLAN:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show vlan brief

3.11   show vlan

Description

The **show vlan** command is used to display the information of IEEE 802.1Q VLAN.

Syntax

show vlan [**id** *vlan-id*]

Parameter

vlan-id —— Specify IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094. It is multi-optional. Using the **show vlan** command without parameter displays the detailed information of all VLANs.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the information of vlan 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show vlan id 5

3.12   show interface switchport

Description

The **show interface switchport** command is used to display the IEEE 802.1Q VLAN configuration information of the specified port/port channel.

Syntax

show interface switchport [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port —— The port number.

port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the VLAN configuration information of all ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show interface switchport

Chapter 4   MAC-based VLAN Commands

MAC VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) is the way to classify the VLANs based on MAC Address. A MAC address is relative to a single VLAN ID. The untagged packets and the priority-tagged packets coming from the MAC address will be tagged with this VLAN ID.

4.1   mac-vlan mac-address

Description

The **mac-vlan mac-address** command is used to create a MAC-based VLAN entry. To delete a MAC-based VLAN entry, please use the **no mac-vlan mac-address** command.

Syntax

mac-vlan mac-address *mac-addr* **vlan** *vlan-id* [**description** *descript*]

no mac-vlan mac-address *mac-addr*

Parameter

mac-addr—— MAC address, in the format of XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX.

vlan-id—— Specify IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

descript—— Give a description to the MAC address for identification, which contains 8 characters at most.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create VLAN 2 with the MAC address 00:11:11:01:01:12 and the name "TP":

T2500G-10MPS(config)#mac-vlan mac-address 00:11:11:01:01:12 **vlan** 2 **description** TP

4.2　mac-vlan

Description

The **mac-vlan** command is used to enable a port for the MAC-based VLAN feature. Only the port is enabled can the configured MAC-based VLAN take effect. To disable the MAC-based VLAN function, please use **no mac-vlan** command. All the ports are disabled by default.

Syntax

mac-vlan

no mac-vlan

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/3 for the MAC-based VLAN feature:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#mac-vlan

4.3　show mac-vlan

Description

The **show mac-vlan** command is used to display the information of the MAC-based VLAN entry. MAC address and VLAN ID can be used to filter the displayed information.

Syntax

show mac-vlan { **all** | **mac-address** *mac-addr* | **vlan** *vlan-id*}

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Parameter

mac-addr —— MAC address, in the format of XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX.

vlan-id —— Specify IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

Example

Display the information of all the MAC-based VLAN entry:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show mac-vlan all

4.4　show mac-vlan interface

Description

The **show mac-vlan interface** command is used to display the port state of MAC-based VLAN.

Syntax

show mac-vlan interface

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the enable state of all the ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show mac-vlan interface

Chapter 5   Protocol-based VLAN Commands

Protocol VLAN (Virtual Local Area Network) is the way to classify VLANs based on Protocols. A Protocol is relative to a single VLAN ID. The untagged packets and the priority-tagged packets matching the protocol template will be tagged with this VLAN ID.

5.1   protocol-vlan template

Description

The **protocol-vlan template** command is used to create Protocol-based VLAN template. To delete Protocol-based VLAN template, please use **no protocol-vlan template** command.

Syntax

protocol-vlan template name *protocol-name* **ether-type** *type*

no protocol-vlan template *template-idx*

Parameter

protocol-name —— Give a name for the Protocol-based VLAN Template , which contains 8 characters at most.

ether-type *type* —— Specify the Ethernet type.

template-idx —— The number of the Protocol-based VLAN Template. You can get the template corresponding to the number by the **show protocol-vlan template** command.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a Protocol-based VLAN template named "TP" whose Ethernet protocol type is 0x2024:

T2500G-10MPS (config)#protocol-vlan template name TP **ether-type** 2024

5.2 protocol-vlan vlan

Description

The **protocol-vlan vlan** command is used to create a Protocol-based VLAN entry. To delete a Protocol-based VLAN entry, please use **no protocol-vlan vlan** command.

Syntax

protocol-vlan vlan *vlan-id* **template** *template-idx*

no protocol-vlan vlan *group-idx*

Parameter

vlan-id—— Specify IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID, ranging from 1-4094.

template-idx——The number of the Protocol-based VLAN Template. You can get the template corresponding to the number by the **show protocol-vlan template** command.

group-idx ——The number of the Protocol-based VLAN entry. You can get the Protocol-based VLAN entry corresponding to the number by the **show protocol-vlan vlan** command.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create Protocol-based VLAN 2 and bind it with Protocol-based VLAN Template 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#protocol-vlan vlan 2 **template** 3

5.3 protocol-vlan group

Description

The **protocol-vlan** command is used to add the port to a specified protocol group. To remove the port from this protocol group, please use **no protocol-vlan group** command.

Syntax

protocol-vlan group *index*

no protocol-vlan group *index*

Parameter

index —— Specify the protocol group ID.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add Gigabit Ethernet port 20 to protocol group 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/20

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#protocol-vlan group 1

5.4 show protocol-vlan template

Description

The **show protocol-vlan template** command is used to display the information of the Protocol-based VLAN templates.

Syntax

show protocol-vlan template

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the information of the Protocol-based VLAN templates:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show protocol-vlan template

5.5 show protocol-vlan vlan

Description

The **show protocol-vlan vlan** command is used to display the information about Protocol-based VLAN entry.

Syntax

show protocol-vlan vlan

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display information of the Protocol-based VLAN entry:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show protocol-vlan vlan

Chapter 6   VLAN-VPN Commands

VLAN-VPN (Virtual Private Network) function, the implement of a simple and flexible Layer 2 VPN technology, allows the packets with VLAN tags of private networks to be encapsulated with VLAN tags of public networks at the network access terminal of the Internet Service Provider. And these packets will be transmitted with double-tag across the public networks.

6.1   dot1q-tunnel

Description

The **dot1q-tunnel** command is used to enable the VLAN-VPN function globally. To disable the VLAN-VPN function, please use the **no dot1q-tunnel** command.

Syntax

dot1q-tunnel
no dot1q-tunnel

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the VLAN-VPN function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1q-tunnel

6.2   dot1q-tunnel tpid

Description

The **dot1q-tunnel tpid** command is used to configure Global TPID of the VLAN-VPN. To restore to the default value, please use the **no dot1q-tunnel tpid** command.

Syntax

dot1q-tunnel tpid *tpid*

no dot1q-tunnel tpid

Parameter

tpid —— The value of Global TPID. It must be 4 Hex integers. By default, it is 8100.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure Global TPID of the VLAN-VPN as 0x9100:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1q-tunnel tpid 9100

6.3   switchport dot1q-tunnel mapping

Description

The **switchport dot1q-tunnel mapping** command is used add the VLAN Mapping entry on a specified port. To delete the VLAN Mapping entry on this port, please use the **no switchport dot1q-tunnel mapping** command.

Syntax

switchport dot1q-tunnel mapping *c-vlan sp-vlan* [*descript*]

no switchport dot1q-tunnel mapping *c-vlan*

Parameter

c-vlan —— Customer VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

sp-vlan —— Service Provider VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

descript —— Give a description to the VLAN Mapping entry, which contains 15 characters at most.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add a VLAN Mapping entry on the Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/3 with the Customer VLAN as VLAN 2 and the Service Provider VLAN as VLAN 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#switchport dot1q-tunnel mapping 2 3

6.4   switchport dot1q-tunnel mode nni

Description

The **switchport dot1q-tunnel mode nni** command is used to configure the VPN port as NNI port which is connected to the ISP. To close this VPN port, please use the **no switchport dot1q-tunnel mode** command. By default, no port has been configured as the VPN port.

Syntax

switchport dot1q-tunnel mode nni
no switchport dot1q-tunnel mode

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/3 as the VPN NNI port:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#switchport dot1q-tunnel mode nni

6.5　show dot1q-tunnel

Description

The **show dot1q-tunnel** command is used to display the global configuration information of the VLAN VPN.

Syntax

show dot1q-tunnel

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the global configuration information of the VLAN VPN:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show dot1q-tunnel

6.6　show dot1q-tunnel mapping

Description

The **show dot1q-tunnel mapping** command is used to display the information of VLAN Mapping entry.

Syntax

show dot1q-tunnel mapping

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the information of VLAN Mapping entry:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show dot1q-tunnel mapping

6.7　show dot1q-tunnel interface

Description

The **show dot1q-tunnel mapping interface** command is used to display the VLAN VPN port type.

Syntax

show dot1q-tunnel interface

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the port type of all VLAN VPN ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show dot1q-tunnel interface

Chapter 7   L2PT Commands

L2PT (Layer 2 Protocol Tunneling) is a feature for service providers to transmit packets from different customers across their ISP networks and maintain Layer 2 protocol configurations of each customer. The supported Layer 2 protocols are STP (Spanning Tree Protocol), GVRP (GARP VLAN Registration Protocol), CDP (Cisco Discovery Protocol), VTP (VLAN Trunking Protocol), PAgP (Port Aggregation Protocol), UDLD (UniDirectional Link Detection) and PVST+(Per VLAN Spanning Tree Plus).

7.1   l2protocol-tunnel

Description

The **l2protocol-tunnel** command is used to enable the layer 2 protocol tunneling (L2PT) function globally. To disable the L2PT function, please use **no l2protocol-tunnel** command.

Syntax

l2protocol-tunnel

no l2protocol-tunnel

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the L2PT function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# l2protocol-tunnel

7.2   l2protocol-tunnel type

Description

The **l2protocol-tunnel type** command is used to configure the L2PT function on a specified port. To disable the L2PT function on the specified port, please use **no l2protocol-tunnel** command.

Syntax

l2protocol-tunnel type nni

l2protocol-tunnel type uni { 01000ccccccc | 01000cccccccd | gvrp | stp | all }
[**threshold** *threshold*]

no l2protocol-tunnel

Parameter

nni —— Specify the port type according to its connecting device in the
network. Specify the port's type as NNI if it is connecting to the ISP network.

uni —— Specify the port type according to its connecting device in the
network. Specify the port's type as UNI if it is connecting to the user's local
network.

01000ccccccc | 01000cccccccd | gvrp | stp | lacp | all —— Select the
supported Layer 2 protocol type. Packets of the specified protocol will be
encapsulated with their destination MAC address before they are sent to the
ISP network. Packets will be decapsulated to restore their Layer 2 protocol
and MAC address information before they are sent to the customer network.

• 01000ccccccc: Enable protocol tunneling for the packets with
destination MAC address 01-00-0C-CC-CC-CC. 01-00-0CC-CC-CC-CC is
used as the destination MAC address of the CDP/VTP/PAgP/UDLD packets.

• 01000cccccccd: Enable protocol tunneling for the packets with
destination MAC address 01-00-0C-CC-CC-CD. 01-00-0CC-CC-CC-CD is
used as the destination MAC address of Cisco PVST+ BPDUs.

• gvrp: Enable protocol tunneling for the GVRP packets.

• stp: Enable protocol tunneling for the STP packets.

• all: All the above Layer 2 protocols are supported for tunneling.

threshold ——Configure the threshold for packets-per-second accepted for
encapsulation. Packets beyond the threshold will be dropped. It ranges from
0 to 1000.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range
gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure port 1/0/3 as a UNI port for STP packets with the threshold as 1000 packets/second:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# l2protocol-tunnel type uni stp **threshold** 1000

7.3   show l2protocol-tunnel global

Description

The **show l2protocol-tunnel global** command is used to display the global L2PT status.

Syntax

show l2protocol-tunnel global

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the global L2PT status:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show l2protocol-tunnel global

7.4   show l2protocol-tunnel interface

Description

The **show l2protocol-tunnel interface** command is used to display the L2PT configuration information of a specified Ethernet port or of all Ethernet ports.

Syntax

show l2protocol-tunnel interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port —— The port number.
port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the L2PT configuration information of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show l2protocol-tunnel interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

Display the L2PT configuration information of all Ethernet ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show l2protocol-tunnel interface

Chapter 8   GVRP Commands

GVRP (GARP VLAN registration protocol) is an implementation of GARP (generic attribute registration protocol). GVRP allows the switch to automatically add or remove the VLANs via the dynamic VLAN registration information and propagate the local VLAN registration information to other switches, without having to individually configure each VLAN.

8.1   gvrp

Description

The **gvrp** command is used to enable the GVRP function globally. To disable the GVRP function, please use **no gvrp** command.

Syntax

gvrp

no gvrp

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the GVRP function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#gvrp

8.2   gvrp (interface)

Description

The **gvrp** command is used to enable the GVRP function for the desired port. To disable it, please use **no gvrp** command. The GVRP feature can only be enabled for the trunk-type ports.

Syntax

gvrp

no gvrp

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the GVRP function for Gigabit Ethernet ports 1/0/2-6:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-6

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#gvrp

8.3   gvrp registration

Description

The **gvrp registration** command is used to configure the GVRP registration type for the desired port. To restore to the default value, please use **no gvrp registration** command.

Syntax

gvrp registration { normal | fixed | forbidden }

no gvrp registration

Parameter

normal | fixed | forbidden —— Registration mode. By default, the registration mode is "normal".

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the GVRP registration mode as "fixed" for Gigabit Ethernet ports 1/0/2-6:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-6

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#gvrp registration fixed

8.4 gvrp timer

Description

The **gvrp timer** command is used to set a GVRP timer for the desired port. To restore to the default setting of a GARP timer, please use **no gvrp timer** command.

Syntax

gvrp timer { leaveall | join | leave } *value*

no gvrp timer [leaveall | join | leave]

Parameter

leaveall | join | leave —— They are the three timers: leave All, join and leave. Once the LeaveAll Timer is set, the port with GVRP enabled can send a LeaveAll message after the timer times out, so that other GARP ports can re-register all the attribute information. After that, the LeaveAll timer will start to begin a new cycle. To guarantee the transmission of the Join messages, a GARP port sends each Join message two times. The Join Timer is used to define the interval between the two sending operations of each Join message. Once the Leave Timer is set, the GARP port receiving a Leave message will start its Leave timer, and deregister the attribute information if it does not receive a Join message again before the timer times out.

value ——The value of the timer. The LeaveAll Timer ranges from 1000 to 30000 centiseconds and the default value is 1000 centiseconds. The Join Timer ranges from 20 to 1000 centiseconds and the default value is 20 centiseconds. The Leave Timer ranges from 60 to 3000 centiseconds and the default value is 60 centiseconds.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Set the GARP leaveall timer of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/6 as 2000 centiseconds and restore the join timer of it to the default value:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/6

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#gvrp timer leaveall 2000

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#no gvrp timer join

8.5   show gvrp interface

Description

The **show gvrp interface** command is used to display the GVRP configuration information of a specified Ethernet port or of all Ethernet ports.

Syntax

show gvrp interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port —— The port number.
port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the GVRP configuration information of Gigabit Ethernet port 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show gvrp interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

Display the GVRP configuration information of all Ethernet ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show gvrp interface

8.6   show gvrp global

Description

The **show gvrp global** command is used to display the global GVRP status.

Syntax

show gvrp global

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the global GVRP status:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show gvrp global

Chapter 9   Voice VLAN Commands

Voice VLANs are configured specially for voice data stream. By configuring Voice VLANs and adding the ports with voice devices attached to voice VLANs, you can perform QoS-related configuration for voice data, ensuring the transmission priority of voice data stream and voice quality.

9.1   voice vlan

Description

The **voice vlan** command is used to enable Voice VLAN function. To disable Voice VLAN function, please use **no voice vlan** command.

Syntax

voice vlan *vlan-id*

no voice vlan

Parameter

vlan-id—— Specify IEEE 802.1Q VLAN ID, ranging from 2 to 4094.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Voice VLAN function for VLAN 10:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# voice vlan 10

9.2   voice vlan aging

Description

The **voice vlan aging** command is used to set the aging time for a voice VLAN. To restore to the default aging time for the Voice VLAN, please use **no voice vlan aging** command.

Syntax

> **voice vlan aging** *time*
>
> **no voice vlan aging**

Parameter

> *time* —— Aging time (in minutes) to be set for the Voice VLAN. It ranges from 1 to 43200 minutes and the default value is 1440 minutes.

Command Mode

> Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

> Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

> Set the aging time for the Voice VLAN as 1 minute:
>
> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# voice vlan aging** 1

9.3　voice vlan priority

Description

> The **voice vlan priority** command is used to configure the priority for the Voice VLAN. To restore to the default priority, please use **no voice vlan priority** command.

Syntax

> **voice vlan priority** *pri*
>
> **no voice vlan priority**

Parameter

> *pri* —— Priority, ranging from 0 to 7, and the default value is 6.

Command Mode

> Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

> Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the priority of the Voice VLAN as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# voice vlan priority 5

9.4   voice vlan mac-address

Description

The **voice vlan mac-address** command is used to create Voice VLAN OUI. To delete the specified Voice VLAN OUI, please use **no voice vlan mac-address** command.

Syntax

voice vlan mac-address *mac-addr* **mask** *mask* [**description** *descript*]

no voice vlan mac-address *mac-addr*

Parameter

mac-addr —— The OUI address of the voice device, in the format of XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX.

mask —— The OUI address mask of the voice device, in the format of XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX.

descript ——Give a description to the OUI for identification which contains 16 characters at most.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a Voice VLAN OUI described as TP-Phone with the OUI address 00:11:11:11:11:11 and the mask address FF:FF:FF:00:00:00:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#voice vlan mac-address 00:11:11:11:11:11 **mask**

FF:FF:FF:00:00:00 **description** TP-Phone

9.5 switchport voice vlan mode

Description

The **switchport voice vlan mode** command is used to configure the Voice VLAN mode for the Ethernet port.

Syntax

switchport voice vlan mode { manual | auto }

Parameter

manual | auto —— Port mode.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the port 1/0/3 to operate in the auto voice VLAN mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# switchport voice vlan mode auto

9.6 switchport voice vlan security

Description

The **switchport voice vlan security** command is used to enable the Voice VLAN security feature. To disable the Voice VLAN security feature, please use **no switchport voice vlan security** command.

Syntax

switchport voice vlan security

no switchport voice vlan security

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable port 1/0/3 for the Voice VLAN security feature:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# switchport voice vlan security

9.7   show voice vlan

Description

The **show voice vlan** command is used to display the global configuration information of Voice VLAN.

Syntax

show voice vlan

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the configuration information of Voice VLAN globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show voice vlan

9.8   show voice vlan oui

Description

The **show voice vlan oui** command is used to display the configuration information of Voice VLAN OUI.

Syntax

show voice vlan oui

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the configuration information of Voice VLAN OUI:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show voice vlan oui

9.9　show voice vlan switchport

Description

The **show voice vlan switchport** command is used to display the Voice VLAN configuration information of a specified port/port channel.

Syntax

show voice vlan switchport [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port—— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id—— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the Voice VLAN configuration information of all ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show voice vlan switchport

Display the Voice VLAN configuration information of port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show voice vlan switchport gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

Chapter 10 Etherchannel Commands

Etherchannel Commands are used to configure LAG and LACP function.

LAG (Link Aggregation Group) is to combine a number of ports together to make a single high-bandwidth data path, which can highly extend the bandwidth. The bandwidth of the LAG is the sum of bandwidth of its member port.

LACP (Link Aggregation Control Protocol) is defined in IEEE802.3ad and enables the dynamic link aggregation and disaggregation by exchanging LACP packets with its partner. The switch can dynamically group similarly configured ports into a single logical link, which will highly extend the bandwidth and flexibly balance the load.

10.1   channel-group

Description

The **channel-group** command is used to add a port to the EtherChannel Group and configure its mode. To delete the port from the EtherChannel Group, please use **no channel-group** command.

Syntax

channel-group *num* **mode** { on | active | passive }

no channel-group

Parameter

num —— The number of the EtherChannel Group, ranging from 1 to 14.

on —— Enable the static LAG.

active —— Enable the active LACP mode.

passive —— Enable the passive LACP mode.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add ports 2-4 to EtherChannel Group 1 and enable the static LAG:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-4

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)# channel-group 1 **mode** on

10.2 port-channel load-balance

Description

The **port-channel load-balance** command is used to configure the Aggregate Arithmetic for LAG. To return to the default configurations, please use **no port-channel load-balance** command.

Syntax

port-channel load-balance { src-mac | dst-mac | src-dst-mac | src-ip | dst-ip | src-dst-ip }

no port-channel load-balance

Parameter

src-mac —— The source MAC address. When this option is selected, the Aggregate Arithmetic will be based on the source MAC address of the packets.

dst-mac —— The destination MAC address. When this option is selected, the Aggregate Arithmetic will be based on the destination MAC address of the packets.

src-dst-mac —— The source and destination MAC address. When this option is selected, the Aggregate Arithmetic will be based on the source and destination MAC addresses of the packets. The Aggregate Arithmetic for LAG is "src-dst-mac" by default.

src-ip —— The source IP address. When this option is selected, the Aggregate Arithmetic will be based on the source IP address of the packets.

dst-ip —— The destination IP address. When this option is selected, the Aggregate Arithmetic will be based on the destination IP address of the packets.

src-dst-ip —— The source and destination IP address. When this option is selected, the Aggregate Arithmetic will be based on the source and destination IP addresses of the packets.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Aggregate Arithmetic for LAG as "src-dst-ip":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# port-channel load-balance src-dst-ip

10.3 lacp system-priority

Description

The **lacp system-priority** command is used to configure the LACP system priority globally. To return to the default configurations, please use **no lacp system-priority** command.

Syntax

lacp system-priority *pri*

no lacp system-priority

Parameter

pri—— The system priority, ranging from 0 to 65535. It is 32768 by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the LACP system priority as 1024 globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# lacp system-priority 1024

10.4　lacp port-priority

Description

The **lacp port-priority** command is used to configure the LACP port priority for specified ports. To return to the default configurations, please use **no lacp port-priority** command.

Syntax

lacp port-priority *pri*

no lacp port-priority

Parameter

pri—— The port priority, ranging from 0 to 65535. It is 32768 by default.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the LACP port priority as 1024 for ports 1-3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/1-3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)# lacp port-priority 1024

Configure the LACP port priority as 2048 for port 4:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/4

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# lacp port-priority 2048

10.5　show etherchannel

Description

The **show etherchannel** command is used to display the EtherChannel information.

Syntax

show etherchannel [*channel-group-num*] { detail | summary }

Parameter

channel-group-num —— The EtherChannel Group number, ranging from 1 to 14. By default, it is empty, and will display the information of all EtherChannel Groups.

detail —— The detailed information of EtherChannel.

summary —— The EtherChannel information in summary.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the detailed information of EtherChannel Group 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show etherchannel 1 detail

10.6 show etherchannel load-balance

Description

The **show etherchannel load-balance** command is used to display the Aggregate Arithmetic of LAG.

Syntax

show etherchannel load-balance

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the Aggregate Arithmetic of LAG:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show etherchannel load-balance

10.7   show lacp

Description

The **show lacp** command is used to display the LACP information for a specified EtherChannel Group.

Syntax

show lacp [*channel-group-num*] { internal /neighbor }

Parameter

channel-group-num —— The EtherChannel Group number, ranging from 1 to 14. By default, it is empty, and will display the information of all LACP groups.

internal —— The internal LACP information.

neighbor —— The neighbor LACP information.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the internal LACP information of EtherChannel Group 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show lacp 1 internal

10.8   show lacp sys-id

Description

The **show lacp sys-id** command is used to display the LACP system priority globally.

Syntax

show lacp sys-id

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the LACP system priority:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show lacp sys-id

Chapter 11 User Management Commands

User Manage Commands are used to manage the user's logging information by Web, Telnet or SSH, so as to protect the settings of the switch from being randomly changed.

11.1   user name (password)

Description

The **user name** command is used to add a new user or modify the existed users' information. To delete the existed users, please use **no user name** command. This command uses the symmetric encryption.

Syntax

user name *name* [**privilege** admin | operator | power_user | user] **password** { [0] *password* | 7 *encrypted-password* }

no user name *name*

Parameter

name ——Type a name for users' login, which contains 16 characters at most, composed of digits, English letters and under dashes only.

admin | operator | power_user | user   —— Access level. "admin" means that you can edit, modify and view all the settings of different functions. "operator" means that you can edit, modify and view most of the settings of different functions. "power-user" means that you can edit, modify and view some of the settings of different functions. "user" means that you can only view some of the settings of different functions without the right to edit or modify. It is "admin" by default. For more details about privilege restrictions, please refer to the **Privilege Requirement** part in each command.

0 —— Specify the encryption type. 0 indicates that an unencrypted password will follow. By default, the encryption type is 0.

password —— Users' login password, a string from 1 to 31 alphanumeric characters or symbols. The password is case sensitive, allows digits, English letters (case sensitive), underlines and sixteen special characters (!$%'()*,-./[]{|}).

7 —— Indicates a symmetric encrypted password with fixed length will follow.

encrypted-password —— A symmetric encrypted password with fixed length, which you can copy from another switch's configuration file. After the

encrypted password is configured, you should use the corresponding unencrypted password if you re-enter this mode.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

If the password you configured here is unencrypted and the global encryption function is enabled in **service password-encryption**, the password in the configuration file will be displayed in the symmetric encrypted form.

Example

Add and enable a new admin user named "tplink", of which the password is "admin" and unencrypted:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#user name tplink **privilege** admin **password** 0 admin

11.2 user name (secret)

Description

The **user name** command is used to add a new user or modify the existed users' information. To delete the existed users, please use **no user name** command. This command uses the MD5 encryption.

Syntax

user name *name* [**privilege** admin | operator | power_user | user] **secret** { [0] *password* | 5 *encrypted-password* }

no user name *name*

Parameter

name ——Type a name for users' login, which contains 16 characters at most, composed of digits, English letters and under dashes only.

admin | operator | power_user | user —— Access level. "admin" means that you can edit, modify and view all the settings of different functions. "operator" means that you can edit, modify and view most of the the settings of different

functions. "power-user" means that you can edit, modify and view some of the the settings of different functions. "user" means that you can only view some of the the settings of different functions without the right to edit or modify. It is "admin" by default.

0 —— Specify the encryption type. 0 indicates that an unencrypted password will follow. By default, the encryption type is 0.

password ——Users' login password, a string from 1 to 31 alphanumeric characters or symbols. The password is case sensitive, allows digits, English letters (case sensitive), underlines and sixteen special characters (!$%'()*,-./[]{|}). The password will be saved to the configuration file using the MD5 encrypted algorithm.

5 —— Indicates an MD5 encrypted password with fixed length will follow.

encrypted-password —— An MD5 encrypted password with fixed length, which you can copy from another switch's configuration file.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

If both the **user name (password)** and **user name (secret)** are defined, only the latest configured password will take effect.

Example

Add and enable a new admin user named "tplink", of which the password is "admin". The password will be displayed in the encrypted form.

T2500G-10MPS(config)#user name tplink **privilege** admin **secret** 0 admin

11.3　service password-recovery

Description

The **service password-recovery** command is used to enable the password-recovery feature. To disable the password-recovery feature, please use **no service password-recovery** command.

With password-recovery enabled, you can connect to the switch's concole port and delete all your previous set accounts. You can use the default

username and password (which are both admin) to login the switch after its startup. For more details about password recovery procedure, please refer to Appendix A in the User Guide.

Syntax

service password-recovery

no service password-recovery

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the switch's password recovery feature:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# service password-recovery

11.4   user access-control ip-based

Description

The **user access-control ip-based** command is used to limit the IP-range of the users for login. Only the users within the IP-range you set here are allowed to login. To cancel the user access limit, please use **no user access-control** command.

Syntax

user access-control ip-based { *ip-addr ip-mask* } [snmp] [telnet] [ssh] [http] [https] [ping] [all]

no user access-control [**ip-based index** *id*]

Parameter

ip-addr —— The source IP address. Only the users within the IP-range you set here are allowed for login. 5 IP-based entries can be configured at most.

ip-mask —— The subnet mask of the IP address.

[snmp] [telnet] [ssh] [http] [https] [ping] [all] —— Specify the access interface. These interfaces are enabled by default.

id —— Delete the specified IP-based entry. The index ranges from 1 to 5.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the access-control of the user whose IP address is 192.168.0.148:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# user access-control ip-based 192.168.0.148

255.255.255.255

11.5 user access-control mac-based

Description

The **user access-control mac-based** command is used to limit the MAC address of the users for login. Only the user with this MAC address you set here is allowed to login. To cancel the user access limit, please use **no user access-control** command.

Syntax

user access-control mac-based { *mac-addr* } [snmp] [telnet] [ssh] [http] [https] [ping] [all]

no user access-control

Parameter

mac-addr —— The source MAC address. Only the user with this MAC address is allowed to login.

[snmp] [telnet] [ssh] [http] [https] [ping] [all] —— Specify the access interface. These interfaces are enabled by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure that only the user whose MAC address is 00:00:13:0A:00:01 is allowed to login:

11.6 user access-control port-based

Description

The **user access-control port-based** command is used to limit the ports for login. Only the users connected to these ports you set here are allowed to login. To cancel the user access limit, please use **no user access-control** command.

Syntax

user access-control port-based interface { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* } [snmp] [telnet] [ssh] [http] [https] [ping] [all]

no user access-control

Parameter

port-list——The list group of Ethernet ports, in the format of 1/0/1-4. You can appoint 5 ports at most.

[snmp] [telnet] [ssh] [http] [https] [ping] [all] —— Specify the access interface. These interfaces are enabled by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure that only the users connected to ports 2-6 are allowed to login:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# user access-control port-based interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-6

11.7 line

Description

The **line** command is used to enter the Line Configuration Mode and make related configurations for the desired user(s), including the login mode and password configurations.

Syntax

line { **console** *linenum* | **vty** *startlinenum endlinenum* | **ssh** | **telnet** }

Parameter

linenum —— The number of users allowed to login through console port. Its value is 0 in general, for the reason that console input is only active on one console port at a time.

startlinenum ——The start serial number of the login user selected to configure the login mode and password, ranging from 0 to 15. 0 means the first login user number, 1 means the second, and the rest can be done on the same manner.

endlinenum —— The end serial number of the login user selected to configure the login mode and password, ranging from 0 to 15. 0 means the first login user number, 1 means the second, and the rest can be done on the same manner.

ssh —— Configure the SSH terminal line.

telnet —— Configure the Telnet terminal line.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enter the Console port configuration mode and configure the console port 0:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line console 0

Enter the Virtual Terminal configuration mode so as to prepare further configurations such as password and login mode for virtual terminal 0 to 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line vty 0 5

11.8   password

Description

The **password** command is used to configure the connection password. To clear the password, please use **no password** command.

Syntax

password { [0] *password* | 7 *encrypted-password* }

no password

Parameter

0 —— Specify the encryption type. 0 indicates that an unencrypted password will follow. By default, the encryption type is 0.

password —— Connection password, a string from 1 to 31 alphanumeric characters or symbols. The password is case sensitive, allows spaces but ignores leading spaces, and cannot contain question marks. By default, it is empty.

7 —— Indicates a symmetric encrypted password with fixed length will follow.

encrypted-password —— A symmetric encrypted password with fixed length, which you can copy from another switch's configuration file. After the encrypted password is configured, you should use the corresponding unencrypted password if you re-enter this mode.

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

If the password you configured here is unencrypted and the global encryption function is enabled in **service password-encryption**, the password in the configuration file will be displayed in the symmetric encrypted form.

Example

Configure the connection password of Console port connection 0 as "tplink" and unencrypted:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line console 0

> **T2500G-10MPS(config-line)#password** 0 tplink

Configure the connection password of virtual terminal connection 0-5 as "tplink" and unencrypted:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)#line vty** 0 5

> **T2500G-10MPS(config-line)#password** 0 tplink

11.9 login

Description

The **login** command is used to configure the login mode of a switch which uses connection password to login. At this situation, a connection password must be set for virtual terminal connection.

Syntax

> **login**

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the login of Console port connection 0 as login mode:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)#line console** 0

> **T2500G-10MPS(config-line)#login**

Configure the login of virtual terminal connection 0-5 as login mode:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)#line vty** 0 5

> **T2500G-10MPS(config-line)#login**

11.10 login local

Description

The **login local** command is used to configure the login mode of the switch which uses the user name and password to login.

Syntax

login local

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the login of virtual terminal connection 0-5 as login local mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line vty 0 5

T2500G-10MPS(config-line)#login local

Configure the login of Console port connection 0 as login local mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line console 0

T2500G-10MPS(config-line)#login local

11.11 media-type rj45

Description

The **media-type rj45** command is used to configure the console media type as RJ-45 for input. The switch has two console ports available —— an RJ-45 console port and a micro-USB console port. Console input is active on only one console port at a time. By default, the micro-USB connector takes precedence over the RJ-45 connector, which means that, when both the RJ-45 console connection and micro-USB console connection are valid, input from the RJ-45 console is disabled, and input from the micro-USB console is enabled. To return to the default configuration, please use **no media-type rj45** command.

Syntax

media-type rj45

no media-type rj45

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the RJ-45 console input:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# line console 0

T2500G-10MPS(config-line)# media-type rj45

Receive the micro-USB console input prior to the RJ-45 console input:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# line console 0

T2500G-10MPS(config-line)# no media-type rj45

11.12 telnet

Description

The **telnet enable** command is used to enable the Telnet function. To disable the Telnet function, please use the **telnet disable** command. This function is enabled by default.

Syntax

telnet enable

telnet disable

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Disable the Telnet function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# telnet disable

11.13 serial_port baud-rate

Description

The **serial_port baud-rate** command is used to configure the communication baud rate on the console port. To return to the default baud rate, please use **no serial_port** command.

Syntax

serial_port baud-rate { 9600 | 19200 | 38400 | 57600 | 115200 }

no serial_port

Parameter

9600 | 19200 | 38400 | 57600 | 115200 ——Specify the communication baud rate on the console port. The default baul rate is 38400 bps.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the communication baud rate on the console port to the default value:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# no serial_port

11.14 show password-recovery

Description

The **show password-recovery** command is used to display the status of the password-recovery feature.

Syntax

show password-recovery

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the status of the password-recovery feature:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show password-recovery

11.15 show user account-list

Description

The **show user account-list** command is used to display the information of the current users.

Syntax

show user account-list

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the information of the current users:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show user account-list

11.16 show user configuration

Description

The **show user configuration** command is used to display the security configuration information of the users, including access-control, max-number and the idle-timeout, etc.

Syntax

show user configuration

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the security configuration information of the users:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show user configuration

11.17 show telnet-status

Description

The **show telnet-status** command is used to display the configuration information of the Telnet function.

Syntax

show telnet-status

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display whether the Telnet function is enabled:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show telnet-status

Chapter 12 HTTP and HTTPS Commands

With the help of HTTP (HyperText Transfer Protocol) or HTTPS (Hyper Text Transfer Protocol over Secure Socket Layer), you can manage the switch through a standard browser.

HTTP is the protocol to exchange or transfer hypertext.

SSL (Secure Sockets Layer), a security protocol, is to provide a secure connection for the application layer protocol (e.g. HTTP) based on TCP. Adopting asymmetrical encryption technology, SSL uses key pair to encrypt/decrypt information. A key pair refers to a public key (contained in the certificate) and its corresponding private key. By default the switch has a certificate (self-signed certificate) and a corresponding private key. The Certificate/Key Download function enables the user to replace the default key pair.

12.1   ip http server

Description

The **ip http server** command is used to enable the HTTP server within the switch. To disable the HTTP function, please use **no ip http server** command. This function is enabled by default. The HTTP and HTTPS server function cannot be disabled at the same time.

Syntax

ip http server

no ip http server

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Disable the HTTP function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# no ip http server

12.2 ip http max-users

Description

The **ip http max-users** command is used to configure the maximum number of users that are allowed to connect to the HTTP server. To cancel this limitation, please use **no ip http max-users** command.

Syntax

ip http max-users *admin-num operator-num poweruser-num user-num*

no ip http max-users

Parameter

admin-num —— The maximum number of the users logging on to the HTTP server as Admin, ranging from 1 to 16. The total number of users should be no more than 16.

operator-num —— The maximum number of the users logging on to the HTTP server as Operator, ranging from 0 to 15.The total number of users should be less than 16.

poweruser-num—— The maximum number of the users logging on to the HTTP server as Power User, ranging from 0 to 15.The total number of users should be less than 16.

user-num—— The maximum number of the users logging on to the HTTP server as User, ranging from 0 to 15.The total number of users should be less than 16.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the maximum number of the Admin, Operator, Power User and User users logging on to the HTTP server as 5, 3, 2 and 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http max-users 5 3 2 3

12.3 ip http session timeout

Description

The **ip http session timeout** command is used to configure the connection timeout of the HTTP server. To restore to the default timeout time, please use **no ip http session timeout** command.

Syntax

ip http session timeout *time*

no ip http session timeout

Parameter

time ——The timeout time, ranging from 5 to 30 in minutes. By default, the value is 10.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the timeout time of the HTTP connection as 15 minutes:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http session timeout 15

12.4 ip http secure-server

Description

The **ip http secure-server** command is used to enable the HTTPS server within the switch. To disable the HTTPS function, please use **no ip http secure-server** command. This function is enabled by default. The HTTP and HTTPS server function cannot be disabled at the same time.

Syntax

ip http secure-server

no ip http secure-server

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Disable the HTTP function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# no ip http secure-server

12.5 ip http secure-protocol

Description

The **ip http secure-protocol** command is used to configure the SSL protocol version. To restore to the default SSL version, please use **no ip http secure-protocol** command. By default, the switch supports SSLv3 and TLSv1.

Syntax

ip http secure-protocol { [ssl3] [tls1] }

no ip http session

Parameter

ssl3 —— The SSL 3.0 protocol.

tls1 ——　The TLS 1.0 protocol

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the protocol of SSL connection as SSL 3.0:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http secure-protocol ssl3

12.6　ip http secure-ciphersuite

Description

The **ip http secure-ciphersuite** command is used to configure the cipherSuites over the SSL connection supported by the switch. To restore to the default ciphersuite types, please use **no ip http secure-ciphersuite** command.

Syntax

ip http secure-ciphersuite { [3des-ede-cbc-sha] [rc4-128-md5] [rc4-128-sha] [des-cbc-sha] }

no ip http secure-ciphersuite

Parameter

[3des-ede-cbc-sha] [rc4-128-md5] [rc4-128-sha] [des-cbc-sha] —— Specify the encryption algorithm and the digest algorithm to use on an SSL connection. By default, the switch supports all these ciphersuites.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the ciphersuite to be used for encryption over the SSL connection as 3des-ede-cbc-sha:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http secure-ciphersuite 3des-ede-cbc-sha

12.7　ip http secure-max-users

Description

The **ip http secure-max-users** command is used to configure the maximum number of users that are allowed to connect to the HTTPs server. To cancel this limitation, please use **no ip http secure-max-users** command.

Syntax

ip http secure-max-users *admin-num guest-num*

no ip secure-max-users

Parameter

admin-num —— The maximum number of the users logging on to the HTTPs server as Admin, ranging from 1 to 16. The total number of Admin and Guest should be less than 16.

guest-num —— The maximum number of the users logging on to the HTTPs server as Guest, ranging from 0 to 15.The total number of Admin and Guest should be less than 16.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the maximum number of the Admin and Guest users logging on to the HTTPs server as 5 and 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http secure-max-users 5 3

12.8   ip http secure-session timeout

Description

The **ip http secure-session timeout** command is used to configure the connection timeout of the HTTPS server. To restore to the default timeout time, please use **no ip http secure-session timeout** command.

Syntax

ip http secure-session timeout *time*

no ip http secure-session timeout

Parameter

time —— The timeout time, ranging from 5 to 30 in minutes. By default, the value is 10.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the timeout time of the HTTPs connection as 15 minutes:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http secure-session timeout 15

12.9 ip http secure-server download certificate

Description

The **ip http secure-server download certificate** command is used to download a certificate to the switch from TFTP server.

Syntax

ip http secure-server download certificate *ssl-cert* **ip-address** *ip-addr*

Parameter

ssl-cert —— The name of the SSL certificate which is selected to download to the switch. The length of the name ranges from 1 to 25 characters. The Certificate must be BASE64 encoded.

ip-addr —— The IP address of the TFTP server. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.1 or fe80::1234.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Download an SSL Certificate named ssl-cert from TFTP server with the IP address of 192.168.0.146:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http secure-server download certificate ssl-cert **ip-address** 192.168.0.146

Download an SSL Certificate named ssl-cert from TFTP server with the IP address of fe80::1234

12.10   ip http secure-server download key

Description

The **ip http secure-server download key** command is used to download an SSL key to the switch from TFTP server.

Syntax

ip http secure-server download key *ssl-key* **ip-address** *ip-addr*

Parameter

ssl-key ——   The name of the SSL key which is selected to download to the switch. The length of the name ranges from 1 to 25 characters. The Key must be BASE64 encoded.

ip-addr —— The IP address of the TFTP server. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.1 or fe80::1234.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Download an SSL key named ssl-key from TFTP server with the IP address of 192.168.0.146:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http secure-server download key ssl-key **ip-address** 192.168.0.146

Download an SSL key named ssl-key from TFTP server with the IP address of fe80::1234

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http secure-server download key ssl-key **ip-address** fe80::1234

12.11 show ip http configuration

Description

The **show ip http configuration** command is used to display the configuration information of the HTTP server, including status, session timeout, access-control, max-user number and the idle-timeout, etc.

Syntax

show ip http configuration

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration information of the HTTP server:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ip http configuration

12.12 show ip http secure-server

Description

The **show ip http secure-server** command is used to display the global configuration of SSL.

Syntax

show ip http secure-server

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the global configuration of SSL:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ip http secure-server

Chapter 13 Binding Table Commands

You can bind the IP address, MAC address, VLAN and the connected Port number of the Host together, which can be the condition for the ARP Inspection and IP verify source to filter the packets.

13.1   ip source binding

Description

The **ip source binding** command is used to bind the IP address, MAC address, VLAN ID and the Port number together manually. You can manually bind the IP address, MAC address, VLAN ID and the Port number together in the condition that you have got the related information of the Hosts in the LAN. To delete the IP-MAC–VID-PORT entry from the binding table, please use **no ip source binding index** command.

Syntax

ip source binding *hostname ip-addr mac-addr* **vlan** *vlan-id* **interface gigabitEthernet** *port* { none | arp-detection | ip-verify-source | both } [**forced-source** { arp-scanning | dhcp-snooping }]

no ip source binding index *idx*

Parameter

hostname——The Host Name, which contains 20 characters at most.

ip-addr—— The IP address of the Host.

mac-addr—— The MAC address of the Host.

vlan-id——The VLAN ID needed to be bound, ranging from 1 to 4094.

port—— The number of port connected to the Host.

none | arp-detection | ip-verify-source | both ——The protect type for the entry. "arp-detection" indicates ARP detection; "ip-verify-source" indicates IP source filter; "none" indicates applying none; "both" indicates applying both.

forced-source —— The source of the binding entry can be specified as "arp-scanning" or "dhcp-snooping". It is multi-optional.

idx —— The entry number needed to be deleted. You can use the **show ip source binding** command to get the idx. Pay attention that the entry number

is the actual number in the binding table which is not display in an arranged order.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind an ACL entry with the IP 192.168.0.1, MAC 00:00:00:00:00:01, VLAN ID 2 and the Port number 5 manually. And then enable the entry for the ARP detection:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip source binding host1 192.168.0.1 00:00:00:00:00:01 **vlan** 2 **interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/5 arp-detection

Delete the IP-MAC–VID-PORT entry with the index 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#no ip source binding index 5

13.2 ip dhcp snooping

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping** command is used to enable DHCP Snooping function globally. To disable DHCP Snooping function globally, please use **no ip dhcp snooping** command. DHCP Snooping functions to monitor the process of the Host obtaining the IP address from DHCP server, and record the IP address, MAC address, VLAN and the connected Port number of the Host for automatic binding. The switch can also propagate the control information and the network parameters via the Option 82 field to provide more information for the Host.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping

no ip dhcp snooping

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the DHCP Snooping function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip dhcp snooping

13.3   ip dhcp snooping vlan

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping vlan** command is used to enable DHCP Snooping function on a specified VLAN. To disable DHCP Snooping function on this VLAN, please use **no ip dhcp snooping vlan** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping vlan *vlan-range*

no ip dhcp snooping vlan *vlan-range*

Parameter

vlan-range—— Specify the VLANs to enable the DHCP snooping function, in the format of 1-3, 5.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the DHCP Snooping function on VLAN 1,4,6-7:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip dhcp snooping vlan 1,4,6-7

13.4 ip dhcp snooping information option

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping information option** command is used to enable the Option 82 function of DHCP Snooping. To disable the Option 82 function, please use **no ip dhcp snooping information option** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping information option

no ip dhcp snooping information option

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Option 82 function of DHCP Snooping on port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip dhcp snooping information option

13.5 ip dhcp snooping information strategy

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping information strategy** command is used to select the operation for the Option 82 field of the DHCP request packets from the Host. To restore to the default option, please use **no ip dhcp snooping information strategy** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping information strategy *strategy*

no ip dhcp snooping information strategy

Parameter

strategy—— The operations for Option 82 field of the DHCP request packets from the Host, including three types:

keep: Indicates to keep the Option 82 field of the packets. It is the default option;

replace: Indicates to replace the Option 82 field of the packets with the switch defined one;

drop: Indicates to discard the packets including the Option 82 field

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Replace the Option 82 field of the packets with the switch defined one and then send out on port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip dhcp snooping information strategy replace

13.6   ip dhcp snooping information remote-id

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping information remote-id** command is used to configure the customized sub-option Remote ID for the Option 82. To return to default Remote ID for the Option 82, please use **no ip dhcp snooping information remote-id** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping information remote-id *string*

no ip dhcp snooping information remote-id

Parameter

string—— Enter the sub-option Remote ID, which contains 64 characters at most.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the customized sub-option Remote ID for the Option 82 as tplink on port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip dhcp snooping information remote-id tplink

13.7   ip dhcp snooping information circuit-id

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping information circuit-id** command is used to enable and configure the customized sub-option Circuit ID for the Option 82 on a specified port/port channel. To return to the default Circuit ID for the Option 82, please use **no ip dhcp snooping information circuit-id** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping information circuit-id *string*

no ip dhcp snooping information circuit-id

Parameter

string —— Enter the sub-option Circuit ID, which contains 64 characters at most.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable and configure the customized sub-option Circuit ID for the Option 82 as "tplink" on port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip dhcp snooping information circuit-id tplink

13.8 ip dhcp snooping trust

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping trust** command is used to configure a port to be a Trusted Port. Only the Trusted Port can receive the DHCP packets from DHCP servers. To turn the port back to a distrusted port, please use **no ip dhcp snooping trust** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping trust

no ip dhcp snooping trust

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/2 to be a Trusted Port:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip dhcp snooping trust

13.9 ip dhcp snooping mac-verify

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping mac-verify** command is used to enable the MAC Verify feature. To disable the MAC Verify feature, please use **no ip dhcp snooping mac-verify** command. There are two fields of the DHCP packet

containing the MAC address of the Host. The MAC Verify feature is to compare the two fields and discard the packet if the two fields are different.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping mac-verify

no ip dhcp snooping mac-verify

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the MAC Verify feature for the Gigabit Ethernet port 10/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip dhcp snooping mac-verify

13.10 ip dhcp snooping limit rate

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping limit rate** command is used to enable the Flow Control feature for the DHCP packets. The excessive DHCP packets will be discarded. To restore to the default configuration, please use **no ip dhcp snooping limit rate** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping limit rate *value*

no ip dhcp snooping limit rate

Parameter

value —— The value of Flow Control. The options are 5/10/15/20/25/30 (packet/second). The default value is 0, which stands for "disable".

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Set the Flow Control of GigabitEthernet port 2 as 20 pps:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip dhcp snooping limit rate 20

13.11 ip dhcp snooping decline rate

Description

The **ip dhcp snooping decline rate** command is used to enable the Decline Protect feature and configure the rate limit on DHCP Decine packets. The excessive DHCP Decline packets will be discarded. To disable the Decline Protect feature, please use **no ip dhcp snooping decline rate** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp snooping decline rate *value*

no ip dhcp snooping decline rate

Parameter

value —— Specify the rate limit of DHCP Decline packets, and the optional values are 0, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25 and 30 (units:packet/second). It default value is 0, which stands for "disable".

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the rate limit of DHCP Decline packets as 20 packets per second on Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

13.12 show ip source binding

Description

The **show ip source binding** command is used to display the IP-MAC-VID-PORT binding table.

Syntax

show ip source binding

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the IP-MAC-VID-PORT binding table:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip source binding

13.13 show ip dhcp snooping

Description

The **show ip dhcp snooping** command is used to display the running status of DHCP Snooping.

Syntax

show ip dhcp snooping

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the running status of DHCP Snooping:

T2500G-10MPS#show ip dhcp snooping

13.14 show ip dhcp snooping interface

Description

The **show ip dhcp snooping interface** command is used to display the DHCP Snooping configuration of a desired Gigabit Ethernet port/port channel or of all Ethernet ports/port channels.

Syntax

show ip dhcp snooping interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameters

port—— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id—— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the DHCP Snooping configuration of all Ethernet ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS#show ip dhcp snooping interface

Display the DHCP Snooping configuration of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/5:

T2500G-10MPS#show ip dhcp snooping interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

13.15 show ip dhcp snooping information interface

Description

The **show ip dhcp snooping information interface** command is used to display the DHCP snooping option 82 configuration of a desired Gigabit Ethernet port/port channel or of all Ethernet ports/port channels.

Syntax

show ip dhcp snooping information interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameters

port —— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the DHCP snooping option 82 configuration of all Ethernet ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS#show ip dhcp snooping information interface

Display the DHCP snooping option 82 configuration of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/5:

T2500G-10MPS#show ip dhcp snooping information interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

Chapter 14 ARP Inspection Commands

ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) Detect function is to protect the switch from the ARP cheating, such as the Network Gateway Spoofing and Man-In-The-Middle Attack, etc.

14.1 ip arp inspection(global)

Description

The **ip arp inspection** command is used to enable the ARP Detection function globally. To disable the ARP Detection function, please use **no ip arp detection** command.

Syntax

ip arp inspection

no ip arp inspection

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the ARP Detection function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip arp inspection

14.2 ip arp inspection trust

Description

The **ip arp inspection trust** command is used to configure the port for which the ARP Detect function is unnecessary as the Trusted Port. To clear the Trusted Port list, please use **no ip arp detection trust** command .The specific ports, such as up-linked port and routing port and LAG port, should be set as Trusted Port. To ensure the normal communication of the switch, please configure the ARP Trusted Port before enabling the ARP Detect function.

Syntax

ip arp inspection trust

no ip arp inspection trust

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Gigabit Ethernet ports 1/0/2-5 as the Trusted Port:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#ip arp inspection trust

14.3   ip arp inspection(interface)

Description

The **ip arp inspection** command is used to enable the ARP Defend function. To disable the ARP detection function, please use **no ip arp inspection** command. ARP Attack flood produces lots of ARP Packets, which will occupy the bandwidth and slow the network speed extremely. With the ARP Defend enabled, the switch can terminate receiving the ARP packets for 300 seconds when the transmission speed of the legal ARP packet on the port exceeds the defined value so as to avoid ARP Attack flood.

Syntax

ip arp inspection

no ip arp inspection

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the arp defend function for the Gigabit Ethernet ports 1/0/2-6:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-6

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#ip arp inspection

14.4   ip arp inspection limit-rate

Description

The **ip arp inspection limit-rate** command is used to configure the ARP speed of a specified port. To restore to the default speed, please use **no ip arp inspection limit-rate** command.

Syntax

ip arp inspection limit-rate *value*

no ip arp inspection limit-rate

Parameter

value ——The value to specify the maximum amount of the received ARP packets per second, ranging from 10 to 100 in pps(packet/second). By default, the value is 15.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the maximum amount of the received ARP packets per second as 50 pps for Gigabit Ethernet port 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip arp inspection limit-rate 50

14.5 ip arp inspection recover

Description

The **ip arp inspection recover** command is used to restore a port to the ARP transmit status from the ARP filter status.

Syntax

ip arp inspection recover

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Restore Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/5 to the ARP transmit status:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ip arp inspection recover

14.6 show ip arp inspection

Description

The **show ip arp inspection** command is used to display the ARP detection global configuration including the enable/disable status and the Trusted Port list.

Syntax

show ip arp inspection

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the ARP detection configuration globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip arp inspection

14.7   show ip arp inspection interface

Description

The **show ip arp inspection interface** command is used to display the interface configuration of ARP detection.

Syntax

show ip arp inspection interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameter

port——The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip arp inspection interface gigabitEthernet

1/0/1

Display the configuration of all Ethernet ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip arp inspection interface

14.8   show ip arp inspection statistics

Description

The **show ip arp inspection statistics** command is used to display the number of the illegal ARP packets received.

Syntax

show ip arp inspection statistics

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the number of the illegal ARP packets received:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip arp inspection statistics

14.9   clear ip arp inspection statistics

Description

The **clear ip arp inspection statistics** command is used to clear the statistic of the illegal ARP packets received.

Syntax

clear ip arp inspection statistics

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Clear the statistic of the illegal ARP packets received:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#clear ip arp inspection statistics

Chapter 15 DoS Defend Commands

DoS (Denial of Service) Attack is to occupy the network bandwidth maliciously by the network attackers or the evil programs sending a lot of service requests to the Host. With the DoS Defend enabled, the switch can analyze the specific field of the received packets and provide the defend measures to ensure the normal working of the local network.

15.1 ip dos-prevent

Description

The **ip dos-prevent** command is used to enable the DoS defend function globally. To disable the DoS defend function, please use **no ip dos-prevent** command.

Syntax

ip dos-prevent

no ip dos-prevent

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the DoS defend function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip dos-prevent

15.2 ip dos-prevent type

Description

The **ip dos-prevent type** command is used to select the DoS Defend Type. To disable the corresponding Defend Type, please use **no ip dos-prevent type** command.

Syntax

ip dos-prevent type { land | scan-synfin | xma-scan | null-scan | port-less-1024 | blat | ping-flood | syn-flood | win-nuke | smurf | ping-of-death }

no ip dos-prevent type { land | scan-synfin | xma-scan | null-scan | port-less-1024 | blat | ping-flood | syn-flood | win-nuke | smurf | ping-of-death }

Parameter

land ——The attacker sends a specific fake SYN (synchronous) packet to the destination host. Because both of the source IP address and the destination IP address of the SYN packet are set to be the IP address of the host, the host will be trapped in an endless circle of building the initial connection.

scan-synfin ——The attacker sends the packet with its SYN field and the FIN field set to 1. The SYN field is used to request initial connection whereas the FIN field is used to request disconnection. Therefore, the packet of this type is illegal.

xma-scan ——The attacker sends the illegal packet with its TCP index, FIN, URG and PSH field set to 1.

null-scan ——The attacker sends the illegal packet with its TCP index and all the control fields set to 0. During the TCP connection and data transmission, the packets with all control fields set to 0 are considered illegal.

port-less-1024 ——The attacker sends the illegal packet with its TCP SYN field set to 1 and source port smaller than 1024.

blat ——The attacker sends the illegal packet with the same source port and destination port on Layer 4 and with its URG field set to 1. Similar to the Land Attack, the system performance of the attacked host is reduced because the Host circularly attempts to build a connection with the attacker.

ping-flood ——The attacker floods the destination system with Ping packets, creating a broadcast storm that makes it impossible for the system to respond to legal communication.

syn-flood ——The attacker uses a fake IP address to send TCP request packets to the server. Upon receiving the request packets, the server responds with SYN-ACK packets. Since the IP address is fake, no response will be returned. The server will keep on sending SYN-ACK packets. If the attacker sends overflowing fake request packets, the network resource will be occupied maliciously and the requests of the legal clients will be denied.

win-nuke ——Because the Operation System with bugs cannot correctly process the URG (Urgent Pointer) of TCP packets, the attacker sends this type of packets to the TCP port139 (NetBIOS) of the host with the Operation

System bugs, which will cause the host with a blue screen

smurf —— The attacker broadcasts large numbers of Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packets with the intended victim's spoofed source IP to a computer network using an IP broadcast address. Most devices on a network will respond to this by sending a reply to the source IP address. If the number of devices on the network that receive and respond to these packets is very large, the victim's host will be flooded with traffic, which can slow down the victim's host and cause the host impossible to work on.

ping-of-death —— The attacker sends an improperly large Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) echo request packet, or a ping packet, with the purpose of overflowing the input buffers of the destination host and causing the host to crash.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the DoS Defend Type named Land attack:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip dos-prevent type land

15.3   show ip dos-prevent

Description

The **show ip dos-prevent** command is used to display the DoS information of the detected DoS attack, including enable/disable status, the DoS Defend Type, the count of the attack, etc.

Syntax

show ip dos-prevent

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the DoS information of the detected DoS attack globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip dos-prevent

Chapter 16 IEEE 802.1X Commands

IEEE 802.1X function is to provide an access control for LAN ports via the authentication. An 802.1X system include three entities: supplicant, authenticator and authentication server.

- Supplicant: the device that requests access to the LAN.

- Authentication server: performs the actual authentication of the supplicant. It validates the identity of the supplicant and notifies the authenticator whether or not the supplicant is authorized to access the LAN.

- Authenticator: controls the physical access to the network based on the authentication status of the supplicant. It is usually an 802.1X-supported network device, such as this TP-Link switch. It acts as an intermediary (proxy) between the supplicant and the authentication server, requesting identity information from the supplicant, verifying that information with the authentication server, and relaying a response to the supplicant.

This chapter handles with the authentication process between the supplicant and the switch. To realize the authentication and accounting function, you should also enbable the AAA function and configure the RADIUS server. Go to Chapter 44 AAA Commands for more details.

16.1   dot1x system-auth-control

Description

The **dot1x system-auth-control** command is used to enable the IEEE 802.1X function globally. To disable the IEEE 802.1X function, please use **no dot1x system-auth-control** command.

Syntax

dot1x system-auth-control

no dot1x system-auth-control

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the IEEE 802.1X function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1x system-auth-control

16.2　dot1x handshake

Description

The **dot1x handshake** command is used enable the handshake feature. The handshake feature is used to detect the connection status between the TP-Link 802.1x supplicant and the switch. Please disable the handshake feature if you are using a non-TP-Link 802.1x-compliant client software. This feature is enabled by default.

Syntax

dot1x handshake

no dot1x handshake

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Disable the 802.1X handshake function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# no dot1x handshake

16.3　dot1x auth-method

Description

The **dot1x auth-method** command is used to configure the Authentication Method of IEEE 802.1X and the default 802.1x authentication method is "eap". To restore to the default 802.1x authentication method, please use **no dot1x auth-method** command.

Syntax

dot1x auth-method { pap | eap }

no dot1x auth-method

Parameter

pap | eap ——Authentication Methods.

pap: EAP termination mode. IEEE 802.1X authentication system uses extensible authentication protocol (EAP) to exchange information between the switch and the client. The EAP packets are terminated at the switch and repackaged in the Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) packets, and then transferred to the RADIUS server.

eap: EAP relay mode. IEEE 802.1X authentication system uses extensible authentication protocol (EAP) to exchange information between the switch and the client. The EAP protocol packets with authentication data are encapsulated in the advanced protocol (such as RADIUS) packets and transmitted to the authentication server.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Authentication Method of IEEE 802.1X as "pap":

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1x auth-method pap

16.4   dot1x accounting

Description

The **dot1x accounting** command is used to enable the IEEE 802.1X accounting function globally. To disable the IEEE 802.1X accounting function, please use **no dot1x accounting** command.

Syntax

dot1x accounting

no dot1x accounting

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the enable the IEEE 802.1X accounting function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1x accounting

16.5   dot1x guest-vlan(global)

Description

The **dot1x guest-vlan** command is used to enable the Guest VLAN function globally. To disable the Guest VLAN function, please use **no dot1x guest-vlan** command.

Syntax

dot1x guest-vlan *vid*

no dot1x guest-vlan

Parameter

vid —— The VLAN ID needed to enable the Guest VLAN function, ranging from 2 to 4094. The supplicants in the Guest VLAN can access the specified network source.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Guest VLAN function for VLAN 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1x guest-vlan 5

16.6   dot1x quiet-period

Description

The **dot1x quiet-period** command is used to enable the quiet-period function. To disable the function, please use **no dot1x quiet-period** command.

Syntax

dot1x quiet-period [*time*]

no dot1x quiet-period

Parameter

time —— The length of the quiet-period time. If one user's authentication fails, its subsequent IEEE 802.1x authentication requests will not be processed during the quiet-period time. It ranges from 1 to 999 seconds and the default value is 10 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the quiet-period function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1x quiet-period

Enable the quiet-period function and set the quiet-period as 5 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1x quiet-period 5

16.7 dot1x timeout supplicant-timeout

Description

The **dot1x timeout supplicant-timeout** command is used to configure the supplicant timeout. To restore to the default, please use **no dot1x timeout supplicant-timeout** command.

Syntax

dot1x timeout supplicant-timeout *time*

no dot1x timeout supplicant-timeout

Parameter

time ——The maximum time for the switch to wait for the response from supplicant before resending a request to the supplicant., ranging from 1 to 9 in second. By default, it is 3 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the supplicant timeout value as 5 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1x timeout supplicant-timeout 5

16.8 dot1x max-reauth-req

Description

The **dot1x max-reauth-req** command is used to configure the maximum transfer times of the repeated authentication request when the server cannot be connected. To restore to the default value, please use **no dot1x max-reauth-req** command.

Syntax

dot1x max-reauth-req *times*

no dot1x max-reauth-req

Parameter

times —— The maximum transfer times of the repeated authentication request, ranging from 1 to 9 in times. By default, the value is 3.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the maximum transfer times of the repeated authentication request as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#dot1x max-reauth-req 5

16.9 dot1x

Description

The **dot1x** command is used to enable the IEEE 802.1X function for a specified port. To disable the IEEE 802.1X function for a specified port, please use **no dot1x** command.

Syntax

dot1x

no dot1x

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the IEEE 802.1X function for the Gigabit Ethernet port 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#dot1x

16.10 dot1x guest-vlan(interface)

Description

The **dot1x guest-vlan** command is used to enable the guest VLAN function for a specified port. To disable the Guest VLAN function for a specified port, please use **no dot1x guest-vlan** command. Please ensure that the Control Type of the corresponding port is port-based before enabling the guest VLAN function for it.

Syntax

dot1x guest-vlan

no dot1x guest-vlan

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Guest VLAN function for Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#dot1x guest-vlan

16.11 dot1x port-control

Description

The **dot1x port-control** command is used to configure the Control Mode of IEEE 802.1X for the specified port. By default, the control mode is "auto". To restore to the default configuration, please use **no dot1x port-control** command.

Syntax

dot1x port-control {auto | authorized-force | unauthorized-force}

no dot1x port-control

Parameter

auto | authorized-force | unauthorized-force —— The Control Mode for the port.

auto: In this mode, the port will normally work only after passing the 802.1X Authentication.

authorized-force: In this mode, the port can work normally without passing the 802.1X Authentication.

unauthorized-force: In this mode, the port is forbidden working for its fixed unauthorized status.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Control Mode for Gigabit Ethernet port 20 as "authorized-force":

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/20

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#dot1x port-control authorized-force

16.12　dot1x port-method

Description

The **dot1x port-method** command is used to configure the control type of IEEE 802.1X for the specified port. By default, the control type is "mac-based". To restore to the default configuration, please use **no dot1x port-method** command.

Syntax

dot1x port-method { mac-based | port-based }

no dot1x port-method

Parameter

mac-based | port-based ——The control type for the port.

mac-based: Any client connected to the port should pass the 802.1X authentication for access.

port-based: All the clients connected to the port can access the network on the condition that any one of the clients has passed the 802.1X Authentication.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Control Type for Gigabit Ethernet port 20 as "port-based":

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/20

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#dot1x port-method port-based

16.13 show dot1x global

Description

The **show dot1x global** command is used to display the global configuration of 801.X.

Syntax

show dot1x global

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of 801.X globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show dot1x global

16.14 show dot1x interface

Description

The **show dot1x interface** command is used to display all ports or the specified port's configuration information of 801.X.

Syntax

show dot1x interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameter

port —— The Ethernet port number. If not specified, the information of all the ports will be displayed.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration information of 801.X for Gigabit Ethernet port 20:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show dot1x interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/20

Display the configuration information of 801.X for all Ethernet ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show dot1x interface

Chapter 17 PPPoE ID-Insertion Commands

The PPPoE ID-Insertion feature provides a way to extract a Vendor-specific tag as an identifier for the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) access requests on an Ethernet interface. When enabled, the switch attaches a tag to the PPPoE discovery packets, which is called the PPPoE Vendor-Specific tag and it contains a unique line identifier. There are two formats of Vendor-specific tags: Circuit-ID format and Remote-ID format. The BRAS receives the tagged packet, decodes the tag, and uses the Circuit-ID/Remote-ID field of that tag as a NAS-Port-ID attribute in the RADIUS server for PPP authentication and AAA (authentication, authorization, and accounting) access requests. The switch will remove the Circuit-ID/Remote-ID tag from the received PPPoE Active Discovery Offer and Session-confirmation packets from the BRAS.

17.1   pppoe id-insertion(global)

Description

The **pppoe id-insertion** command is used to enable the PPPoE ID-Insertion function globally. To disable the PPPoE ID-Insertion function, please use **no pppoe id-insertion** command.

Syntax

pppoe id-insertion

no pppoe id-insertion

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the PPPoE ID-Insertion function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# pppoe id-insertion

17.2　pppoe circuit-id(interface)

Description

The **pppoe circuit-id** command is used to enable the PPPoE Circuit-ID Insertion function for a specified port. To disable the PPPoE Circuit-ID Insertion function on a specified port, please use **no pppoe circuit-id** command.

Syntax

pppoe circuit-id

no pppoe circuit-id

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the PPPoE Circuit-ID Insertion function for the Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS (config-if)# pppoe circuit-id

17.3　pppoe circuit-id type

Description

The **pppoe circuit-id type** command is used to configure the type of PPPoE Circuit-ID for a specified port. By default, the PPPoE Circuit-ID type is "ip".

Syntax

pppoe circuit-id type { mac | ip | udf [*Value*] | udf-only [*Value*] }

Parameter

mac | ip | udf | udf-only —— The type of PPPoE Circuit-ID for the port.

mac: The MAC address of the switch will be used to encode the Circuit-ID option.

ip: The IP address of the switch will be used to encode the Circuit-ID option. This is the default value.

udf: A user specified string with the maximum length of 40 characters will be used to encode the Circuit-ID option.

udf-only: Only the user specified string with the maximum length of 40 will be used to encode the Circuit-ID option.

Value—— The value of udf/udf-only. The maximum length is 40 characters.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the type of PPPoE Circuit-ID as "mac" for the Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0**/**1

T2500G-10MPS (config-if)# pppoe circuit-id type mac

17.4　pppoe remote-id

Description

The **pppoe remote-id** command is used to enable the PPPoE Remote-ID Insertion and configure the Remote-ID value for a specified port. To disable the PPPoE Remote-ID Insertion function on a specified port, please use **no pppoe remote-id** command. By default, the PPPoE Remote-ID Insertion is disabled.

Syntax

pppoe remote-id [*Value*]

no pppoe remote-id

Parameter

Value—— The value of UDF. The maximum length is 40 characters. If not specified, the default value will be the PPPoE client's MAC address.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the remote-ID as "mac" for the Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS (config-if)# pppoe remote-id mac

17.5 show pppoe id-insertion global

Description

The **show pppoe id-insertion global** command is used to display the global configuration of PPPoE Circuit-ID Insertion function.

Syntax

show pppoe id-insertion global

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of PPPoE Circuit-ID Insertion function globally:

T2500G-10MPS # show pppoe circuit-id global

17.6 show pppoe id-insertion interface

Description

The **show pppoe id-insertion interface** command is used to display all ports' or the specified port's configuration information of PPPoE Circuit-ID Insertion function.

Syntax

show pppoe id-insertion interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameter

port—— The Fast/Gigabit Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration information of PPPoE Circuit-ID Insertion function of all Ethernet ports:

T2500G-10MPS# show pppoe id-insertion interface

Display the configuration of PPPoE Circuit-ID Insertion function of the Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1 :

T2500G-10MPS# show pppoe id-insertion interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

Chapter 18 System Log Commands

The log information will record the settings and operation of the switch respectively for you to monitor operation status and diagnose malfunction.

18.1　logging buffer

Description

The **logging buffer** command is used to store the system log messages to an internal buffer. To disable the log buffer function, please use the **no logging buffer** command. Local Log is the system log information saved in the switch. It has two output channels, that is, it can be saved to two different positions, log buffer and log flash memory. The log buffer indicates the RAM for saving system log and the information in the log buffer can be got by **show logging buffer** command. It will be lost when the switch is restarted.

Syntax

logging buffer

no logging buffer

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the system log buffer:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#logging buffer

18.2　logging buffer level

Description

The **logging buffer level** command is used to configure the severity level and the status of the configuration input to the log buffer. To return to the default configuration, please use **no logging buffer level** command.

Syntax

logging buffer level *level*

no logging buffer level

Parameter

level—— Severity level of the log information output to each channel. There are 8 severity levels marked with values 0-7. The smaller value has the higher priority. Only the log with the same or smaller severity level value will be output. By default, it is 6 indicating that the log information with level 0-6 will be saved in the log buffer.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Set the severity level as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#logging buffer level 5

18.3   logging file flash

Description

The **logging file flash** command is used to store the log messages in a file in the flash on the switch. To disable the log file flash function, please use **no logging file flash** command. This function is disabled by default. The log file flash indicates the flash sector for saving system log. The information in the log file of the flash will not be lost after the switch is restarted and can be got by the **show logging flash** command.

Syntax

logging file flash

no logging file flash

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the log file flash function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#logging file flash

18.4 logging file flash frequency

Description

The **logging file flash frequency** command is used to specify the frequency to synchronize the system log file in the log buffer to the flash. To resume the default synchronizing frequency, please use the **no logging file flash frequency** command.

Syntax

logging file flash frequency { **periodic** *periodic* | **immediate** }

no logging file flash frequency

Parameter

periodic —— The frequency to synchronize the system log file in the log buffer to the flash, ranging from 1 to 48 hours. By default, the synchronization process takes place every 24 hours.

immediate —— The system log file in the buffer will be synchronized to the flash immediately. This option will reduce the life of the flash and is not recommended.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the log file synchronization frequency as 10 hours:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#logging file flash frequency periodic10

18.5 logging file flash level

Description

The **logging file flash level** command is used to specify the system log message severity level. Messages will a severity level equal to or higher than this value will be stored to the flash. To restore to the default level, please use **no logging file flash level** command.

Syntax

logging file flash level *level*

no logging file flash level

Parameter

level —— Severity level of the log message. There are 8 severity levels marked with values 0-7. The smaller value has the higher priority. Only the log with the same or smaller severity level value will be saved to the flash. By default, it is 3 indicating that the log message marked with 0~3 will be saved in the log flash.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Save the log messages with their severities equal or higher than 7 to the flash :

T2500G-10MPS(config)#logging file flash level 7

18.6 logging host index

Description

The **logging host index** command is used to configure the Log Host. To clear the configuration of the specified Log Host, please use **no logging host index** command. Log Host is to receive the system log from other devices. You can remotely monitor the settings and operation status of other devices through the log host.

Syntax

logging host index *idx host-ip level*

no logging host index *idx*

Parameter

idx —— The index of the log host. The switch supports 4 log hosts at most.

host-ip —— The IP for the log host.

level —— The severity level of the log information sent to each log host. There are 8 severity levels marked with values 0-7. The smaller value has the higher priority. Only the log with the same or smaller severity level value will be sent to the corresponding log host. By default, it is 6 indicating that the log information marked with 0~6 will be sent to the log host.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable log host 2 and set its IP address as 192.168.0.148, the level 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# logging host index 2 192.168.0.148 5

18.7　logging console

Description

The **logging console** command is used to send the system logs to the console port. To disable logging to the console, please use **no logging console** command. This function is enabled by default.

Syntax

logging console

no logging console

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable logging to the console port:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# logging console

18.8 logging console level

Description

The **logging console level** command is used to limit messages logged to the console port. System logs no higher than the set threshold level will be displayed on the console port. To restore the threshold level to default value, please use **no logging console level** command.

Syntax

logging console level *level*

no logging monitor level

Parameter

level —— Severity level of the log information output to the console port. There are 8 severity levels marked with values 0-7. The smaller value has the higher priority. Only the log with the same or smaller severity level value will be output to the terminal devices. By default, it is 5 indicating that all the log information between level 0-5 will be output to the terminal devices.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Output the log information with severity levels between 0-7 to the console port:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# logging console level 7

18.9 logging monitor

Description

The **logging monitor** command is used to display the system logs on the terminal devices. To disable logging to the terminal, please use **no logging monitor** command. This function is enabled by default.

Syntax

logging monitor

no logging monitor

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Disable logging to the terminal devices:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# no logging monitor

18.10 logging monitor level

Description

The **logging monitor level** command is used to limit messages logged to the terminal devices. System logs no higher than the set threshold level will be displayed on the terminal devices. To restore the threshold level to default value, please use **no logging monitor level** command.

Syntax

logging monitor level *level*

no logging monitor level

Parameter

level —— Severity level of the log information output to the terminal devices. There are 8 severity levels marked with values 0-7. The smaller value has the higher priority. Only the log with the same or smaller severity level value will

be output to the terminal devices. By default, it is 5 indicating that all the log information between level 0-5 will be output to the terminal devices.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Output the log information with severity levels between 0-7 to the terminal devices:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# logging monitor level 7

18.11 clear logging

Description

The **clear logging** command is used to clear the information in the log buffer and log file.

Syntax

clear logging [buffer | flash]

Parameter

buffer | flash —The output channels: buffer and flash. Clear the information of the two channels, by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Clear the information in the log file:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# clear logging buffer

18.12 show logging local-config

Description

The **show logging local-config** command is used to display the configuration of the Local Log output to the console, the terminal, the log buffer and the log file.

Syntax

show logging local-config

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of the Local Log:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show logging local-config

18.13 show logging loghost

Description

The **show logging loghost** command is used to display the configuration of the log host.

Syntax

show logging loghost [*index*]

Parameter

index ——The index of the log host whose configuration will be displayed, ranging from 1 to 4. Display the configuration of all the log hosts by default.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of the log host 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show logging loghost 2

18.14 show logging buffer

Description

The **show logging buffer** command is used to display the log information in the log buffer according to the severity level.

Syntax

show logging buffer [**level** *level*]

Parameter

level —— Severity level. There are 8 severity levels marked with values 0-7. The information of levels with priority not lower than the select level will display. Display all the log information in the log buffer by default.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the log information from level 0 to level 5 in the log buffer:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show logging buffer level 5

18.15 show logging flash

Description

The **show logging flash** command is used to display the log information in the log file according to the severity level.

Syntax

show logging flash [**level** *level*]

Parameter

level —— Severity level. There are 8 severity levels marked with values 0-7. The information of levels with priority not lower than the select level will display. Display all the log information in the log file by default.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the log information with the level marked 0~3 in the log file:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show logging flash level 3

Chapter 19 SSH Commands

SSH (Security Shell) can provide the unsecured remote management with security and powerful authentication to ensure the security of the management information.

19.1   ip ssh server

Description

The **ip ssh server** command is used to enable SSH function. To disable the SSH function, please use **no ip ssh server** command.

Syntax

ip ssh server

no ip ssh server

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the SSH function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip ssh server

19.2   ip ssh version

Description

The **ip ssh version** command is used to enable the SSH protocol version. To disable the protocol version, please use **no ip ssh version** command.

Syntax

ip ssh version { v1 | v2 }

no ip ssh version { v1 | v2 }

Parameter

v1 | v2 —— The SSH protocol version to be enabled. They represent SSH v1 and SSH v2 respectively.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable SSH v2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip ssh version v2

19.3 ip ssh algorithm

Description

The **ip ssh algorithm** command is used to configure the algorithm in SSH function. To disable the specified algorithm, please use **no ip ssh algorithm** command.

Syntax

ip ssh algorithm { AES128-CBC | AES192-CBC | AES256-CBC | Blowfish-CBC | Cast128-CBC | 3DES-CBC | HMAC-SHA1 | HMAC-MD5 }

no ip ssh algorithm

Parameter

AES128-CBC | AES192-CBC | AES256-CBC | Blowfish-CBC | Cast128-CBC | 3DES-CBC | HMAC-SHA1 | HMAC-MD5 —— Specify the SSH algorithm.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the SSH algorithm as AES128-CBC:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip ssh algorithm AES128-CBC

19.4   ip ssh timeout

Description

The **ip ssh timeout** command is used to specify the idle-timeout time of SSH. To restore to the factory defaults, please use **ip ssh timeout** command.

Syntax

ip ssh timeout *value*

no ip ssh timeout

Parameter

value —— The Idle-timeout time. During this period, the system will automatically release the connection if there is no operation from the client. It ranges from 1 to 120 in seconds. By default, this value is 120 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the idle-timeout time of SSH as 30 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip ssh timeout 30

19.5   ip ssh max-client

Description

The **ip ssh max-client** command is used to specify the maximum number of the connections to the SSH server. To return to the default configuration, please use **no ip ssh max-client** command.

Syntax

ip ssh max-client *num*

no ip ssh max-client

Parameter

num —— The maximum number of the connections to the SSH server. It ranges from 1 to 5. By default, this value is 5.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the maximum number of the connections to the SSH server as 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip ssh max-client 3

19.6   ip ssh download

Description

The **ip ssh download** command is used to download the SSH key file from TFTP server.

Syntax

ip ssh download { v1 | v2 } *key-file* **ip-address** *ip-addr*

Parameter

v1 | v2 ——   Select the type of SSH key to download, v1 represents SSH-1, v2 represents SSH-2.

key-file —— The name of the key-file which is selected to download. The length of the name ranges from 1 to 25 characters. The key length of the downloaded file must be in the range of 512 to 3072 bits.

ip-addr —— The IP address of the TFTP server. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.1 or fe80::1234.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Download an SSH-1 type key file named ssh-key from TFTP server with the IP address 192.168.0.148:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# **ip** **ssh** **download** v1 ssh-key **ip-address** 192.168.0.148

Download an SSH-1 type key file named ssh-key from TFTP server with the IP address fe80::1234:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# **ip** **ssh** **download** v1 ssh-key **ip-address** fe80::1234

19.7 remove public-key

Description

The **remove public-key** command is used to remove the SSH public key from the switch.

Syntax

remove public-key { v1 | v2 }

Parameter

v1 | v2 —— Select the type of SSH public key, v1 represents SSH-1, v2 represents SSH-2.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Remove the SSH-1 type public key from the switch:

T2500G-10MPS# remove public-key v1

19.8 show ip ssh

Description

The **show ip ssh** command is used to display the global configuration of SSH.

Syntax

show ip ssh

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the global configuration of SSH:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ip ssh

Chapter 20 MAC Address Commands

MAC Address configuration can improve the network security by configuring the Port Security and maintaining the address information by managing the Address Table.

20.1   mac address-table static

Description

The **mac address-table static** command is used to add the static MAC address entry. To remove the corresponding entry, please use **no mac address-table static** command. The static address can be added or removed manually, independent of the aging time. In the stable networks, the static MAC address entries can facilitate the switch to reduce broadcast packets and enhance the efficiency of packets forwarding remarkably.

Syntax

mac address-table static *mac-addr* **vid** *vid* **interface gigabitEthernet** *port*

no mac address-table static { *mac-addr* | **vid** *vid* | *mac-addr* **vid** *vid* | **interface gigabitEthernet** *port* }

Parameter

mac-addr ——The MAC address of the entry you desire to add.

vid —— The VLAN ID number of your desired entry. It ranges from 1 to 4094.

port —— The Ethernet port number of your desired entry.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add a static Mac address entry to bind the MAC address 00:02:58:4f:6c:23, VLAN1 and port 1 together:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# mac address-table static 00:02:58:4f:6c:23 **vid** 1

interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

20.2 mac address-table aging-time

Description

The **mac address-table aging-time** command is used to configure aging time for the dynamic address. To return to the default configuration, please use **no mac address-table aging-time** command.

Syntax

mac address-table aging-time *aging-time*

no mac address-table aging-time

Parameter

aging-time —— The aging time for the dynamic address. The value of it can be 0 or ranges from 10 to 630 seconds. When 0 is entered, the Auto Aging function is disabled. It is 300 by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the aging time as 500 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# mac address-table aging-time 500

20.3 mac address-table filtering

Description

The **mac address-table filtering** command is used to add the filtering address entry. To delete the corresponding entry, please use **no mac address-table filtering** command. The filtering address function is to forbid the undesired package to be forwarded. The filtering address can be added or removed manually, independent of the aging time.

Syntax

mac address-table filtering *mac-addr* **vid** *vid*

no mac address-table filtering {[*mac-addr*] [**vid** *vid*]}

Parameter

mac-addr —— The MAC address to be filtered.

vid —— The corresponding VLAN ID of the MAC address. It ranges from 1 to 4094.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add a filtering address entry of which VLAN ID is 1 and MAC address is 00:1e:4b:04:01:5d:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# mac address-table filtering 00:1e:4b:04:01:5d **vid** 1

20.4   mac address-table notification

Description

The **mac address-table notification** command is used to configure global settings of MAC address table notification.

Syntax

mac address-table notification { [**global-status** enable | disable] [**table-full-status** enable | disable] [**interval** *time*] }

Parameter

global-status enable | disable —— Enable/Disable the notification function globally.

table-full-status enable | disable —— Enable/Disable the MAC threshold notification. With this feature enabled, a SNMP notification is generated and sent to the network management system (NMS) when the threshold of the switch's MAC address table is reached or exceeded.

interval *time* —— Specify the notification trap interval between each set of traps that are generated to the NMS. The interval ranges from 1 to 1000 seconds and it's 1 second by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the global MAC address notification and table full notification, specify the notification sending interval as 2 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# mac address-table notification global-status enable table-full-status enable **interval** 2

20.5 mac address-table max-mac-count

Description

The **mac address-table max-mac-count** command is used to configure the Port Security. To return to the default configurations, please use **no mac address-table max-mac-count** command. Port Security is to protect the switch from the malicious MAC address attack by limiting the maximum number of the MAC addresses that can be learned on the port. The port with Port Security feature enabled will learned the MAC address dynamically. When the learned MAC address number reaches the maximum, the port will stop learning. Therefore, the other devices with the MAC address unlearned can not access to the network via this port.

Syntax

mac address-table max-mac-count { [**max-number** *num*] [**mode** { dynamic | static | permanent }] [**status** { forward | drop | disable }] }

no mac address-table max-mac-count [max-number | mode | status]

Parameter

num —— The maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on the port. It ranges from 0 to 64. By default this value is 64.

dynamic | static | permanent —— Learn mode for MAC addresses. There are three modes, including Dynamic mode, Static mode and Permanent mode. When Dynamic mode is selected, the learned MAC address will be deleted automatically after the aging time. When Static mode is selected, the learned MAC address will be out of the influence of the aging time and can only be deleted manually. The learned entries will be cleared after the switch is rebooted. When permanent mode is selected, the learned MAC address will be out of the influence of the aging time and can only be deleted manually too. However, the learned entries will be saved even the switch is rebooted.

status —— Select the action to be taken when the number of the MAC addresses reaches the maximum learning number on the port. By default this function is disabled.

- forward: The packets will be forward but not be learned when learned MAC number exceeds the the maximum MAC address number on this port.

- drop: The packets will be dropped when learned MAC number exceeds the the maximum MAC address number on this port.

- disable: The MAC address threshold on this port is disabled.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable Port Security function for port 1/0/1, select Static mode as the learn mode, and specify the maximum number of MAC addresses that can be learned on this port as 30. When the number of MAC address entries reaches 30 on this port, new entry will be dropped :

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# mac address-table max-mac-count

max-number 30 **mode** static **status** drop

20.6   mac address-table notification (interface)

Description

The **mac address-table notification** command is used to configure the MAC change notification on port.

Syntax

mac address-table notification { [**learn-mode-change** enable | disable] [**exceed-max-learned** enable | disable] [**new-mac-learned** enable | disable] }

Parameter

learn-mode-change enable | disable —— Enable/Disable the learn-mode-change notification. With this feature enabled, a SNMP

notification is generated and sent to the network management system (NMS) when the learning mode of this port changes. To configure the learning mode configuration, please refer to **mac address-table max-mac-count**.

exceed-max-learned enable | disable —— Enable/Disable the MAC address threshold notification on this port. With this feature enabled, a SNMP notification is generated and sent to the network management system (NMS) when the MAC address threshold limit on this port is reached or exceeded. To configure the port's MAC address threshold, please refer to **mac address-table max-mac-count**.

new-mac-learned enable | disable —— Enable/Disable the new-mac-learned notification on this port. With this feature enabled, a SNMP notification is generated and sent to the network management system (NMS) when the port learns a new MAC address.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the learn-mode-change notification on port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# mac address-table notification global-status enable

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# mac address-table notification learn-mode-change enable

20.7   mac address-table security

Description

The **mac address-table security** command is used to configure security of the MAC address table in a specified VLAN.

Syntax

mac address-table security vid *vid* **max-learn** *number* { forward | drop | disable }

Parameter

vid—— Speicify the VLAN ID to configure its MAC address table.

number—— Configure the threshold of the MAC address table in this VLAN. It ranges from 0 to 16383.

forward | drop | disable —— Choose the mode when learned MAC number exceeds the threshold of the MAC address table in this VLAN.

• Drop: The packets will be dropped when learned MAC number exceeds the threshold of the MAC address table in this VLAN..

• Forward: The packets will be forward but not be learned when learned MAC number exceeds the threshold of the MAC address table in this VLAN..

• Disable: The threshold of the MAC address table is disabled.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the max learned MAC address number is VLAN 2 as 1000, and drop the packets that have no match in the MAC address table:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# mac address-table security vid 2 **max-learn** 1000 drop

20.8   show mac address-table

Description

The **show mac address-table** command is used to display the information of all address entries.

Syntax

show mac address-table { dynamic | static | filtering }

Parameter

dynamic | static | filtering —— The type of your desired entry. By default all the entries are displayed.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the information of all address entries:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show mac address-table

20.9   clear mac address-table

Description

The **show mac address-table** command is used to clear the specified address entries.

Syntax

clear mac address-table { dynamic | static | filtering }

Parameter

dynamic | static | filtering —— The type of your desired entry.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Clear the information of all static address entries:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# clear mac address-table static

20.10 show mac address-table aging-time

Description

The **show mac address-table aging-time** command is used to display the Aging Time of the MAC address.

Syntax

show mac address-table aging-time

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the Aging Time of the MAC address:

`T2500G-10MPS(config)# show mac address-table aging-time`

20.11 show mac address-table max-mac-count

Description

The **show mac address-table max-mac-count interface gigabitEthernet** command is used to display the security configuration of all ports or the specified port.

Syntax

show mac address-table max-mac-count { all **| interface gigabitEthernet** *port* }

Parameter

all —— Displays the security information of all the Ethernet ports.

port —— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the security configuration of all ports:

`T2500G-10MPS(config)# show mac address-table max-mac-count all`

Display the security configuration of port 1/0/1:

`T2500G-10MPS(config)# show mac address-table max-mac-count interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1`

20.12 show mac address-table interface

Description

The **show mac address-table interface** command is used to display the address configuration of the specified port/port channel.

Syntax

show mac address-table interface { **gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }

Parameter

port —— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the address configuration of port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#   show   mac   address-table   interface
gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

20.13 show mac address-table count

Description

The **show mac address-table count** command is used to display the total amount of MAC address table.

Syntax

show mac address-table count [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Parameter

vlan-id —— Specify the VLAN which the MAC entries belong to.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the total MAC entry information in different VLANs:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show mac address-table count

20.14 show mac address-table address

Description

The **show mac address-table address** command is used to display the information of the specified MAC address.

Syntax

show mac address-table address *mac-addr* [**interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*} | **vid** *vlan-id*]

Parameter

mac-addr——The specified MAC address.

port—— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id—— The ID of the port channel.

vlan-id—— Specify the VLAN which the entry belongs to.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the information of the MAC address 00:00:00:00:23:00 in VLAN 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show   mac   address-table   address 00:00:00:00:23:00 **vid** 1

20.15 show mac address-table vlan

Description

The **show mac address-table vlan** command is used to display the MAC address configuration of the specified vlan.

Syntax

show mac address-table vlan *vid*

Parameter

vid——The specified VLAN id.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the MAC address configuration of vlan 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show mac address-table vlan 1

20.16 show mac address-table notification

Description

The **show mac address-table notification** command is used to display the MAC notificaiton configuration globally or on the specified port.

Syntax

show mac address-table notification { all **| interface gigabitEthernet** *port* }

Parameter

all —— Displays the notificaiton information globally and of all the Ethernet ports.

port —— Displays the notification information on the specified port.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the notificaiton configuration of all the ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show mac address-table notification all

20.17 show mac address-table security

Description

The **show mac address-table security** command is used to display the MAC address security configuration globally or of the specified VLAN.

Syntax

show mac address-table security [**vid** *vid*]

Parameter

vid ——The specified VLAN id.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the MAC address security configuration of VLAN 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show mac address-table security vid 1

Chapter 21　System Configuration Commands

System Commands can be used to configure the System information and System IP, reboot and reset the switch, upgrade the switch system and other operations.

21.1　system-time manual

Description

The **system-time manual** command is used to configure the system time manually.

Syntax

system-time manual *time*

Parameter

time —— Set the date and time manually, MM/DD/YYYY-HH:MM:SS. The valid value of the year ranges from 2000 to 2037.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the system mode as manual, and the time is 12/20/2010 17:30:35

T2500G-10MPS(config)# system-time manual 12/20/2010-17:30:35

21.2　system-time ntp

Description

The **system-time ntp** command is used to configure the time zone and the IP address for the NTP Server. The switch will get UTC automatically if it has connected to an NTP Server.

Syntax

system-time ntp { *timezone* } { *ntp-server* } { *backup-ntp-server* } { *fetching-rate* }

Parameter

timezone —— Your local time-zone, and it ranges from UTC-12:00 to UTC+13:00.

The detailed information that each time-zone means are displayed as follow:

UTC-12:00 —— TimeZone for International Date Line West.

UTC-11:00 —— TimeZone for Coordinated Universal Time-11.

UTC-10:00 —— TimeZone for Hawaii.

UTC-09:00 —— TimeZone for Alaska.

UTC-08:00 —— TimeZone for Pacific Time(US Canada).

UTC-07:00 —— TimeZone for Mountain Time(US Canada).

UTC-06:00 —— TimeZone for Central Time(US Canada).

UTC-05:00 —— TimeZone for Eastern Time(US Canada).

UTC-04:30 —— TimeZone for Caracas.

UTC-04:00 —— TimeZone for Atlantic Time(Canada).

UTC-03:30 —— TimeZone for Newfoundland.

UTC-03:00 —— TimeZone for Buenos Aires, Salvador, Brasilia.

UTC-02:00 —— TimeZone for Mid-Atlantic.

UTC-01:00 —— TimeZone for Azores, Cape Verde Is.

UTC   —— TimeZone for Dublin, Edinburgh, Lisbon, London.

UTC+01:00 —— TimeZone for Amsterdam, Berlin, Bern, Rome, Stockholm, Vienna.

UTC+02:00 —— TimeZone for Cairo, Athens, Bucharest, Amman, Beirut, Jerusalem.

UTC+03:00 —— TimeZone for Kuwait, Riyadh, Baghdad.

UTC+03:30 —— TimeZone for Tehran.

UTC+04:00 —— TimeZone for Moscow, St.Petersburg, Volgograd, Tbilisi, Port Louis.

UTC+04:30 —— TimeZone for Kabul.

UTC+05:00 —— TimeZone for Islamabad, Karachi, Tashkent.

UTC+05:30 —— TimeZone for Chennai, Kolkata, Mumbai, New Delhi.

UTC+05:45 —— TimeZone for Kathmandu.

UTC+06:00 —— TimeZone for Dhaka,Astana, Ekaterinburg.

UTC+06:30 —— TimeZone for Yangon (Rangoon).

UTC+07:00 —— TimeZone for Novosibrisk, Bangkok, Hanoi, Jakarta.

UTC+08:00—— TimeZone for Beijing, Chongqing, Hong Kong, Urumqi, Singapore.

UTC+09:00 —— TimeZone for Seoul, Irkutsk, Osaka, Sapporo, Tokyo.

UTC+09:30 —— TimeZone for Darwin, Adelaide.

UTC+10:00 —— TimeZone for Canberra, Melbourne, Sydney, Brisbane.

UTC+11:00 —— TimeZone for Solomon Is., New Caledonia, Vladivostok.

UTC+12:00 —— TimeZone for Fiji, Magadan, Auckland, Welington.

UTC+13:00 —— TimeZone for Nuku'alofa, Samoa.

ntp-server   —— The IP address for the Primary NTP Server.

backup-ntp-server —— The IP address for the Secondary NTP Server.

fetching-rate —— Specify the rate fetching time from NTP server.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the system time mode as NTP, the time zone is UTC-12:00, the primary NTP server is 133.100.9.2 and the secondary NTP server is 139.78.100.163, the fetching-rate is 11 hours:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# system-time ntp UTC-12:00 133.100.9.2 139.79.100.163 11

21.3 system-time dst predefined

Description

The **system-time dst predefined** command is used to select a daylight saving time configuration from the predefined mode. The configuration can be used recurrently. To disable DST function, please use **no system-time dst** command.

Syntax

system-time dst predefined [USA /Australia | Europe | New-Zealand]

no system-time dst

Parameter

USA /Australia | Europe | New-Zealand —— The mode of daylight saving time. There are 4 options which are USA, Australia, Europe and New-Zealand respectively. The default value is Europe.

Following are the time ranges of each option:

USA: Second Sunday in March, 02:00 ~ First Sunday in November, 02:00.

Australia: First Sunday in October, 02:00 ~ First Sunday in April, 03:00.

Europe: Last Sunday in March, 01:00 ~ Last Sunday in October, 01:00.

New Zealand: Last Sunday in September, 02:00 ~ First Sunday in April, 03:00.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the daylight saving time as USA standard:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#system-time dst predefined USA

21.4 system-time dst date

Description

The **system-time dst date** command is used to configure the one-off daylight saving time. The start date is in the current year by default. The time range of the daylight saving time must shorter than one year, but you can configure it spanning years. To disable DST function, please use **no system-time dst** command.

Syntax

system-time dst date {*smonth*} {*sday*} {*stime*} {*syear*} {*emonth*} {*eday*} {*etime*} {*eyear*}[*offset*]

no system-time dst

Parameter

smonth ——The start month of the daylight saving time. There are 12 values showing as follows: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec.

sday —— The start day of the daylight saving time, ranging from 1 to 31. Here you should show special attention to February and the differences between a solar month and a lunar month.

stime —— The start moment of the daylight saving time, HH:MM.

syear —— The start year of the daylight saving time.

emonth —— The end month of the daylight saving time. There are 12 values showing as follows: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec.

eday —— The end day of the daylight saving time, ranging from q to 31. Here you should show special attention to February and the differences between a solar month and a lunar month.

etime —— The end moment of the daylight saving time, HH:MM.

eyear —— The end year of the daylight saving time.

offset —— The number of minutes to add during the daylight saving time. It is 60 minutes by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the daylight saving time from zero clock, Apr 1st to zero clock Oct 1st and the offset is 30 minutes in 2015:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# system-time dst date Apr 1 00:00 2015 Oct 1 00:00 2015 30

21.5   system-time dst recurring

Description

The **system-time dst recurring** command is used to configure the recurring daylight saving time. It can be configured spanning years. To disable DST function, please use **no system-time dst** command.

Syntax

system-time dst recurring {*sweek*} {*sday*} {*smonth*} {*stime*} {*eweek*} {*eday*} {*emonth*} {*etime*} [*offset*]

no system-time dst

Parameter

sweek——The start week of the daylight saving time. There are 5 values showing as follows: first, second, third, fourth, last.

sday —— The start day of the daylight saving time. There are 7 values showing as follows: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat.

smonth —— The start month of the daylight saving time. There are 12 values showing as follows: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec.

stime —— The start moment of the daylight saving time, HH:MM.

eweek ——The end week of the daylight saving time. There are 5 values showing as follows: first, second, third, fourth, last.

eday —— The end day of the daylight saving time. There are 5 values showing as follows: Sun, Mon, Tue, Wed, Thu, Fri, Sat.

emonth —— The end month of the daylight saving time. There are 12 values showing as following: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec.

etime —— The end moment of the daylight saving time, HH:MM.

offset —— The number of minutes to add during the daylight saving time. It is 60 minutes by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the daylight saving time from 2:00am, the first Sunday of May to 2:00am, the last Sunday of Oct and the offset is 45 minutes:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# system-time dst recurring first Sun May 02:00 last Sun Oct 02:00 45

21.6 hostname

Description

The **hostname** command is used to configure the system name. To clear the system name information, please use **no hostname** command.

Syntax

hostname [*hostname*]

no hostname

Parameter

hostname —— System Name. The length of the name ranges from 1 to 32 characters. By default, it is the device name, for example "T2500G-10MPS".

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the system name as TPLINK:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# hostname TPLINK

21.7 location

Description

The **location** command is used to configure the system location. To clear the system location information, please use **no location** command.

Syntax

location [*location*]

no location

Parameter

location —— Device Location. It consists of 32 characters at most. It is "SHENZHEN" by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the system location as SHENZHEN:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# location SHENSHEN

21.8 contact-info

Description

The **contact-info** command is used to configure the system contact information. To clear the system contact information, please use **no contact-info** command.

Syntax

contact-info [*contact_info*]

no contact-info

Parameter

contact_info —— Contact Information. It consists of 32 characters at most. It is "www.tp-link.com" by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the system contact information as www.tp-link.com:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# contact‑info www.tp-link.com

21.9   ip address

Description

This **ip address** command is used to configure the IP address and IP subnet mask for the specified interface manually. The interface type includes: routed port, port-channel interface, loopback interface and VLAN interface.

Syntax

ip address { *ip-addr* } { *mask* } [**secondary**]

no ip address [*ip-addr*] [*mask*]

Parameter

ip-addr —— The IP address of the Layer 3 interface.

mask —— The subnet mask of the Layer 3 interface.

secondary —— Specify the interface's secondary IP address. If this parameter is omitted here, the configured IP address is the interface's primary address.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create the VLAN interface 2 with the primary IP address as 192.168.1.1/24 and secondary IP address as 192.168.2.1/24:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 2
T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ip address 192.168.1.1 255.255.255.0
T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#   ip   address   192.168.2.1   255.255.255.0
secondary

21.10 ip address-alloc

Description

The **IP address-alloc** command is used to enable the DHCP Client function or the BOOTP Protocol. When this function is enabled, the specified interface will obtain IP from DHCP Server or BOOTP server. To disable the IP obtaining function on the specified interface, please use the **no ip address** command. This command applies to the routed port, the port-channel interface and the VLAN interface.

Syntax

ip address-alloc { dhcp | bootp }

no ip address

Parameter

dhcp —— Specify the Layer 3 interface to obtain IP address from the DHCP Server.

bootp —— Specify the Layer 3 interface to obtain IP address from the BOOTP Server.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the DHCP Client function on the Lay 3 routed port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# no switchport

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ip address-alloc dhcp

Disable the IP address obtaining function on the VLAN interface 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# no ip address

21.11 reset

Description

The **reset** command is used to reset the switch's software. After resetting, all configuration of the switch will restore to the factory defaults and your current settings will be lost.

Syntax

reset

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Reset the software of the switch:

T2500G-10MPS# reset

21.12 reboot

Description

The **reboot** command is used to reboot the Switch. To avoid damage, please don't turn off the device while rebooting.

Syntax

reboot

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Reboot the switch:

T2500G-10MPS# reboot

21.13 reboot-schedule

Description

This **reboot-schedule** command is used to configure the switch to reboot at a certain time point. To delete the reboot schedule settings, please use the **reboot-schedule cancel** command.

Syntax

reboot-schedule at *time* [*date*] [**save_before_reboot**]

reboot-schedule in *interval* [**save_before_reboot**]

reboot-schedule cancel

Parameter

time —— Specify the time point for the switch to reboot, in the format of hh:mm.

date —— Specify the date for the switch to reboot, in the format of DD:MM:YYYY. The date should be within 30 days.

save_before_reboot —— Save the configuration file before the switch reboots.

interval —— Specify a time period after which the switch reboots. It ranges from 1 to 43200 minutes.

cancel —— Delete the reboot schedule settings.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

In the command **reboot-schedule at** *time* [*date*] [**save_before_reboot**], if no date is specified and the time you set here is later than the time that this command is executed, the switch will reboot later that day; otherwise the switch will reboot at the time point the next day.

Example

Specify the switch to save the configuration files and reboot in 200 minutes,:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# reboot-schedule in 200 **save_before_reboot**

21.14 copy running-config startup-config

Description

The **copy running-config startup-config** command is used to save the current settings.

Syntax

copy running-config startup-config

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Save current settings:

T2500G-10MPS# copy running-config startup-config

21.15 copy startup-config tftp

Description

The **copy startup-config tftp** command is used to backup the configuration file to TFTP server.

Syntax

copy startup-config tftp ip-address *ip-addr* **filename** *name*

Parameter

ip-addr —— IP Address of the TFTP server. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.1 or fe80::1234.

name —— Specify the name for the configuration file which would be backup.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Backup the configuration files to TFTP server with the IP 192.168.0.148 and name this file config.cfg:

> **T2500G-10MPS#** **copy** **startup-config** **tftp** **ip-address** 192.168.0.148
>
> **filename** config

Backup the configuration files to TFTP server with the IP fe80::1234 and name this file config.cfg:

> **T2500G-10MPS# copy startup-config tftp ip-address** fe80::1234 **filename**
>
> config

21.16 copy tftp startup-config

Description

The **copy tftp startup-config** command is used to download the configuration file to the switch from TFTP server.

Syntax

copy tftp startup-config ip-address *ip-addr* **filename** *name*

Parameter

ip-addr —— IP Address of the TFTP server. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.1 or fe80::1234.

name —— Specify the name for the configuration file which would be downloaded.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Download the configuration file named as config.cfg to the switch from TFTP server with the IP 192.168.0.148:

> **T2500G-10MPS#** **copy** **tftp** **startup-config** **ip-address** 192.168.0.148
>
> **filename** config

Download the configuration file named as config.cfg to the switch from TFTP server with the IP fe80::1234

> **T2500G-10MPS# copy tftp startup-config ip-address** fe80::1234 **filename**
>
> config

21.17 boot application

Description

The **boot application** command is used to configure the image file as startup image or backup image.

Syntax

boot application filename { image1 | image 2 } { startup | backup }

no boot application

Parameter

image1 | image2 —— Specify the image file to be configured. By default, the image1.bin is the startup image and the image2.bin is the backup image.

startup | backup —— Specify the property of the image, either startup image or backup image.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the image2.bin as the startup image:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# boot application filename image2 startup

21.18 remove backup-image

Description

The **remove backup-image** command is used to delete the backup-image.

Syntax

remove backup-image

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Delete the backup image file:

T2500G-10MPS# remove backup-image

21.19 firmware upgrade

Description

The **firmware upgrade** command is used to upgrade the switch's backup iamge file via the TFTP server. The uploaded firmware file will take place of the Backup Image, and user can chose whether to reboot the switch will the Backup Image.

Syntax

firmware upgrade ip-address *ip-addr* **filename** *name*

Parameter

ip-addr —— IP Address of the TFTP server. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.1 or fe80::1234.

name —— Specify the name for the firmware file.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Upgrade the switch's backup iamge file with the file firmware.bin in the TFTP server with the IP address 192.168.0.148, and reboot the switch with this firmware:

T2500G-10MPS# firmware upgrade ip-address 192.168.0.148 **filename** firmware.bin

It will only upgrade the backup image. Continue? (Y/N):y

Operation OK!

Reboot with the backup image? (Y/N): y

Upgrade the switch's backup iamge file with the file firmware.bin in the TFTP server with the IP address fe80::1234, but do not reboot the switch:

> **T2500G-10MPS# firmware upgrade ip-address** fe80::1234 **filename**
> firmware.bin
>
> **It will only upgrade the backup image. Continue? (Y/N):**y
>
> **Operation OK!**
>
> **Reboot with the backup image? (Y/N):** n

21.20 boot autoinstall start

Description

The **boot autoinstall start** command is used to start Auto Install function. To stop the Auto Install function, use **no boot autoinstall start**.

Syntax

boot autoinstall start

no boot autoinstall start

Command mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Start Auto Install function:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# boot autoinstall start

21.21 boot autoinstall persistent-mode

Description

The **boot autoinstall persistent-mode** command is used to start Auto Install function to next reboot cycle. To diable persistent mode use **no boot autoinstall persistent-mode**.

Syntax

boot autoinstall persistent-mode

no boot autoinstall persistent-mode

Command mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Start Auto Install function:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# boot autoinstall persistent-mode

21.22 boot autoinstall auto-save

Description

The **boot autoinstall auto-save** command is used to automatically save the new configuration file that was downloaded by Auto Install function to start-up configuration file Auto Install. To disable auto-save configuration feature use **no boot autoinstall auto-save**.

Syntax

boot autoinstall auto-save

no boot autoinstall auto-save

Command mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure Auto Install function to auto-save new configuration file to start-up configuration file:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# boot autoinstall auto-save

21.23 boot autoinstall auto-reboot

Description

The **boot autoinstall auto-reboot** command is used to automatically reboot the switch after Auto Install function is completed successfully. To disable auto-reboot feature use **no boot autoinstall auto-reboot**.

Syntax

boot autoinstall auto-reboot

no boot autoinstall auto-reboot

Command mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the switch to auto reboot after Auto Install function completed successfully:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# boot autoinstall auto-reboot

21.24 boot autoinstall retry-count

Description

The **boot autoinstall retry-count** command is used to configure retry count when Auto Install function uses TFTP to download configuration files in a cycle of Auto Install process. To set retry count to default value use **no boot autoinstall retry-count**.

Syntax

boot autoinstall retry-count *count*

no boot autoinstall retry-count

Parameter

count—— The count of retrying auto install. The value ranges from 1 to 3.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure TFTP retry 2 times when download files failed:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# boot autoinstall retry-count 2

21.25 show boot autoinstall

Description

The **show boot autoinstall** command is used to display the configuration of Auto Install function.

Syntax

show boot autoinstall

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of Auto Install function:

T2500G-10MPS # show boot autoinstall

21.26 show boot autoinstall downloaded-config

Description

The **show boot autoinstall downloaded-config** command is used to display the configuration file which downloaded by Auto Install.

Syntax

show boot autoinstall downloaded-config

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration file which downloaded by Auto Install:

T2500G-10MPS # show boot autoinstall downloaded-config

21.27 ping

Description

The **ping** command is used to test the connectivity between the switch and one node of the network.

Syntax

ping [ip | ipv6] { *ip_addr* } [**-n** *count*] [**-l** *count*] [**-i** *count*]

Parameter

ip —— The type of the IP address for ping test should be IPv4.

ipv6 —— The type of the IP address for ping test should be IPv6.

ip_addr —— The IP address of the destination node for ping test. If the parameter ip/ipv6 is not selected, both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.100 or fe80::1234.

-n *count* —— The amount of times to send test data during Ping testing. It ranges from 1 to 10. By default, this value is 4.

-l *count* —— The size of the sending data during ping testing. It ranges from 1 to 1500 bytes. By default, this value is 64.

-i *count* —— The interval to send ICMP request packets. It ranges from 100 to 1000 milliseconds. By default, this value is 1000.

Command Mode

User EXEC Mode and Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

To test the connectivity between the switch and the network device with the IP 192.168.0.131, please specify the *count* (-l) as 512 bytes and *count* (-i) as 1000 milliseconds. If there is not any response after 8 times' Ping test, the connection between the switch and the network device is failed to establish:

T2500G-10MPS# ping 192.168.0.131 **–n** 8 **–l** 512

To test the connectivity between the switch and the network device with the IP fe80::1234, please specify the *count* (-l) as 512 bytes and *count* (-i) as 1000 milliseconds. If there is not any response after 8 times' Ping test, the connection between the switch and the network device is failed to establish:

T2500G-10MPS# ping fe80::1234 **–n** 8 **–l** 512

21.28 tracert

Description

The **tracert** command is used to test the connectivity of the gateways during its journey from the source to destination of the test data.

Syntax

tracert [ip | ipv6] *ip_addr* [*maxHops*]

Parameter

> ip —— The type of the IP address for tracert test should be IPv4.
>
> ipv6 —— The type of the IP address for tracert test should be IPv6.
>
> *ip_addr*—— The IP address of the destination device. If the parameter ip/ipv6 is not selected, both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.100 or fe80::1234.
>
> *maxHops*—— The maximum number of the route hops the test data can pass though. It ranges from 1 to 30. By default, this value is 4.

Command Mode

> User EXEC Mode and Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

> Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

> Test the connectivity between the switch and the network device with the IP 192.168.0.131. If the destination device has not been found after 20 *maxHops*, the connection between the switch and the destination device is failed to establish:

T2500G-10MPS# tracert 192.168.0.131 20

> Test the connectivity between the switch and the network device with the IP fe80::1234. If the destination device has not been found after 20 *maxHops*, the connection between the switch and the destination device is failed to establish:

T2500G-10MPS# tracert fe80::1234 20

21.29 show system-info

Description

> The **show system-info** command is used to display System Description, System Name, System Location, Contact Information, Hardware Version, Software Version, Bootloader Version, Mac Address, System Time, Run Time and so on.

Syntax

> **show system-info**

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the system information:

T2500G-10MPS# show system-info

21.30 show system-info interface

Description

The **show system-info interface** command is used to display the utilization of the connected Ethernet port.

Syntax

show system-info interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the utilization of port 18:

T2500G-10MPS# show system-info interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/18

21.31 show image-info

Description

The **show imsage-info** command is used to display the information of image files in the system.

Syntax

show image-info

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the system image files' information:

T2500G-10MPS# show image-info

21.32 show boot

Description

The **show boot** command is used to display the boot configuration of the system.

Syntax

show boot

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the system boot configuration information:

T2500G-10MPS# show boot

21.33 show running-config

Description

The **show running-config** command is used to display the current operating configuration of the system or of a specified port.

Syntax

show running-config

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the system current operating configuration:

T2500G-10MPS# show running-config

21.34 show startup-config

Description

The **show startup-config** command is used to display the current configuration saved in the switch. These configuration settings will not be lost the next time you reboot the switch.

Syntax

show startup-config

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the saved configuration:

T2500G-10MPS# show startup-config

21.35 show system-time

Description

The **show system-time** command is used to display the time information of the switch.

Syntax

show system-time

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the time information of the switch

T2500G-10MPS# show system-time

21.36 show system-time dst

Description

The **show system-time dst** command is used to display the DST time information of the switch.

Syntax

show system-time dst

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the DST time information of the switch

T2500G-10MPS# show system-time dst

21.37 show system-time ntp

Description

The **show system-time ntp** command is used to display the NTP mode configuration information.

Syntax

show system-time ntp

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the NTP mode configuration information of the switch:

T2500G-10MPS# show system-time ntp

21.38 show cable-diagnostics interface gigabitEthernet

Description

The **show cable-diagnostics interface gigabitEthernet** command is used to display the cable diagnostics of the connected Ethernet Port., which facilitates you to check the connection status of the cable connected to the switch, locate and diagnose the trouble spot of the network.

Syntax

show cable-diagnostics interface gigabitEthernet *port*

Parameter

port—— The number of the port which is selected for Cable test.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Show the cable-diagnostics of port 3:

T2500G-10MPS# show cable-diagnostics interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

21.39 show cable-diagnostics careful interface

Description

The **show cable-diagnostics careful interface gigabitEthernet** command is used to display the connection status of the cable connected to the switch.

Syntax

show cable-diagnostics careful interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameter

port—— The number of the port which is selected for Cable test.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Show the cable-diagnostics of port 3:

T2500G-10MPS# show cable-diagnostics careful interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

21.40 show cpu-utilization

Description

The **show cpu-utilization** command is used to display the system's CPU utilization in the last 5 seconds/1minute/5minutes.

Syntax

show cpu-utilization

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the CPU utilization information of the switch:

T2500G-10MPS# show cpu-utilization

21.41 show memory-utilization

Description

The **show memory-utilization** command is used to display the system's memory utilization in the last 5 seconds/1minute/5minutes.

Syntax

show memory-utilization

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the memory utilization information of the switch:

T2500G-10MPS# show memory-utilization

Chapter 22　IPv6 Address Configuration Commands

The IPv6 address configuration commands are provided in the Interface Configuration Mode, which includes the routed port, the port-channel interface and the VLAN interface. Enter the configuration mode of these Layer 3 interfaces and configure their IPv6 parameters.

22.1　ipv6 enable

Description

This command is used to enable the IPv6 function on the speicified Layer 3 interface. IPv6 function should be enabled before the IPv6 address configuration management. By default it is enabled on VLAN interface 1. IPv6 function can only be enabled on one Layer 3 interface at a time.

If the IPv6 function is disabled, the corresponding IPv6-based modules will be invalid, for example SSHv6, SSLv6, TFTPv6 etc. To disable the IPv6 function, please use **no ipv6 enable** command.

Syntax

ipv6 enable

no ipv6 enable

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the IPv6 function on the VLAN interface 1：

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 enable

22.2　ipv6 address autoconfig

Description

This command is used to enable the automatic configuration of the ipv6 link-local address. The switch has only one ipv6 link-local address, which can be configured automatically or manually. The general ipv6 link-local address

has the prefix as fe80::/10. IPv6 routers cannot forward packets that have link-local source or destination addresses to other links. The autuconfigured ipv6 link-local address is in EUI-64 format. To verify the uniqueness of the link-local address, the manually configured ipv6 link-local address will be deleted when the autoconfigured ipv6 link-local address takes effect.

Syntax

ipv6 address autoconfig

Configuration Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the automatic configuration of the ipv6 link-local address on VLAN interface 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 address autoconfig

22.3   ipv6 address link-local

Description

The **ipv6 address link-local** command is used to configure the ipv6 link-local address manually on a specified interface. To delete the configured link-local address, please use **no ipv6 address link-local** command.

Syntax

ipv6 address *ipv6-addr* **link-local**

no ipv6 address *ipv6-addr* **link-local**

Parameter

ipv6-addr —— The link-local address of the interface. It should be a standardized IPv6 address with the prefix fe80::/10, otherwise this command will be invalid.

Configuration Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the link-local address as fe80::1234 on the VLAN interface 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 address fe80::1234 **link-local**

22.4   ipv6 address dhcp

Description

The **ipv6 address dhcp** command is used to enable the DHCPv6 Client function. When this function is enabled, the Layer 3 interface will try to obtain IP from DHCPv6 server. To delete the allocated IP from DHCPv6 server and disable the DHCPv6 Client function, please use **no ipv6 address dhcp** command.

Syntax

ipv6 address dhcp

no ipv6 address dhcp

Configuration Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the DHCP Client function on VLAN interface 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 address dhcp

22.5   ipv6 address ra

Description

This command is used to configure the interface's global IPv6 address according to the address prefix and other configuration parameters from its

received RA(Router Advertisement) message. To disable this function, please use **no ipv6 address ra** command.

Syntax

ipv6 address ra

no ipv6 address ra

Configuration Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the automatic ipv6 address configuration function to obtain IPv6 address through the RA message on VLAN interface 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 address ra

22.6　ipv6 address eui-64

Description

This command is used to manually configure a global IPv6 address with an extended unique identifier (EUI) in the low-order 64 bits on the interface. Specify only the network prefix. The last 64 bits are automatically computed from the switch MAC address. To remove an EUI-64 IPv6 address from the interface, please use the **no ipv6 address eui-64** command.

Syntax

ipv6 address *ipv6-addr* **eui-64**

no ipv6 address *ipv6-addr* **eui-64**

Parameter

ipv6-addr —— Global IPv6 address with 64 bits network prefix, for example 3ffe::1/64.

Configuration Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure an EUI-64 global address on the interface with the network prefix 3ffe::1/64:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 address 3ffe::1/64 **eui-64**

22.7   ipv6 address

Description

This command is used to manually configure a global IPv6 address on the interface. To remove a global IPv6 address from the interface, please use **no ipv6 address** command.

Syntax

ipv6 address *ipv6-addr*

no ipv6 address *ipv6-addr*

Parameter

ipv6-addr —— Global IPv6 address with network prefix, for example 3ffe::1/64.

Configuration Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the global address 3001::1/64 on VLAN interface 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 address 3001::1/64

22.8 show ipv6 interface

Description

This command is used to display the configured ipv6 information of the management interface, including ipv6 function status, link-local address and global address, ipv6 multicast groups etc.

Syntax

show ipv6 interface

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the ipv6 information of the management interface:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ipv6 interface

Chapter 23 Ethernet Configuration Commands

Ethernet Configuration Commands can be used to configure the Bandwidth Control, Negotiation Mode and Storm Control for Ethernet ports.

23.1   interface gigabitEthernet

Description

The **interface gigabitEthernet** command is used to enter the Interface gigabitEthernet Configuration Mode and configure the corresponding Gigabit Ethernet port.

Syntax

interface gigabitEthernet *port*

Parameter

port —— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

To enter the Interface gigabitEthernet Configuration Mode and configure port 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

23.2   interface range gigabitEthernet

Description

The **interface range gigabitEthernet** command is used to enter the interface range gigabitEthernet Configuration Mode and configure multiple Gigabit Ethernet ports at the same time.

Syntax

interface range gigabitEthernet *port-list*

Parameter

port-list—— The list of Ethernet ports.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

Command in the **Interface Range gigabitEthernet** Mode is executed independently on all ports in the range. It does not affect the execution on the other ports at all if the command results in an error on one port.

Example

To enter the Interface range gigabitEthernet Configuration Mode, and configure ports 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 and 9 at the same time by adding them to one port-list:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# **interface** **range** **gigabitEthernet** 1/0/1-3,1/0/6-7,1/0/9

23.3   description

Description

The **description** command is used to add a description to the Ethernet port. To clear the description of the corresponding port, please use **no description** command.

Syntax

description *string*

no description

Parameter

string—— Content of a port description, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add a description Port_5 to port 1/0/5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# description Port_5

23.4 shutdown

Description

The **shutdown** command is used to disable an Ethernet port. To enable this port again, please use **no shutdown** command.

Syntax

shutdown

no shutdown

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Disable port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# shutdown

23.5　flow-control

Description

The **flow-control** command is used to enable the flow-control function for a port. To disable the flow-control function for this corresponding port, please use **no flow-control** command. With the flow-control function enabled, the Ingress Rate and Egress Rate can be synchronized to avoid packet loss in the network.

Syntax

flow-control

no flow-control

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the flow-control function for port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# flow-control

23.6　duplex

Description

The **duplex** command is used to configure the Duplex Mode for an Ethernet port. To return to the default configuration, please use **no duplex** command.

Syntax

duplex { auto | full | half }

no duplex

Parameter

auto | full | half —— The duplex mode of the Ethernet port. There are three options: auto-negotiation mode, full-duplex mode and half-duplex mode. By default the Gigabit Ethernet port is auto-negotiation mode.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Duplex Mode as full-duplex for port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# duplex full

23.7   jumbo

Description

The **jumbo** command is used to allow the jumbo frame to pass through this port. To disable this feature, please use **no jumbo** command. This feature is disabled by default.

Syntax

jumbo

no jumbo

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Allow jumbo frame on port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# jumbo

23.8   jumbo-size

Description

The **jumbo-size** command is used to specify the size of jumbo frames.

Syntax

jumbo-size *size*

Parameter

size —— The value of jumbo frames. It ranges from 1518 to 9216 bytes, and the default is 1518 bytes.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Globally configure the size of jumbo frames as 9216:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# jumbo-size 9216

23.9 speed

Description

The **speed** command is used to configure the Speed Mode for an Ethernet port. To return to the default configuration, please use **no speed** command.

Syntax

speed { 10 | 100 | 1000 | auto }

no speed

Parameter

10 | 100 | 1000 | auto —— The speed mode of the Ethernet port. There are four options: 10Mbps, 100Mbps, 1000Mbps and Auto negotiation mode (default).

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Speed Mode as 100Mbps for port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

23.10 storm-control

Description

The **storm-control** command is used to enable the broadcast, multicast, or unicast strom control function and to set threshold levels on an interface. To disable the storm control function, please use **no storm-control** command.

Syntax

storm-control { broadcast | multicast | unicast } { kbps | ratio } { *rate* }

no storm-control { broadcast | multicast | unicast }

Parameter

broadcast | multicast | unicast —— Enable broadcast/multicast/unicast storm control on the interface.

kbps | ratio —— Specify the storm control type.

kbps: Specify the threshold in kbits per second.

ratio: Specify the threshold as a percentage of the bandwidth.

rate —— Specify the bandwidth for receiving packets on the port. The specified type of packet traffic exceeding the bandwidth will be discarded. For kbps, the rate ranges from 1 to 1000000 kbps. For ratio, the rate ranges from 1 to 100 percent.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

Before you configure the storm-control type as kbps or ratio, pelease ensure that the port is not in pps mode.

Example

Configure the broadcast storm control rate as 1000 kbps on port 1/0/5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# storm-control broadcast kbps 1000

23.11 bandwidth

Description

The **bandwidth** command is used to configure the bandwidth limit for an Ethernet port. To disable the bandwidth limit, please use **no bandwidth** command.

Syntax

bandwidth {[**ingress** *ingress-rate*] [**egress** *egress-rate*]}

no bandwidth { all | ingress | egress }

Parameter

ingress-rate —— Specify the bandwidth for receiving packets. Range: 1-1000000Kbps for the gigaport.

egress-rate —— Specify the bandwidth for sending packets. Range: 1-1000000Kbps for the gigaport.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the ingress-rate as 5120Kbps and egress-rate as 1024Kbps for port 1/0/5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# bandwidth ingress 5120 **egress** 1024

23.12 clear counters

Description

The **clear counters** command is used to clear the statistics information of all the Ethernet ports and port channels.

Syntax

clear counters

clear counters interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*] [**port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port—— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id—— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Clear the statistic information of all ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# clear counters

23.13 show interface status

Description

The **show interface status** command is used to display the connection status of the Ethernet port/port channel.

Syntax

show interface status [**gigabitEthernet** *port*] [**port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port—— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id—— The ID of the port channel..

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the connection status of all ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show interface status

Display the connection status of port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show interface status gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

23.14 show interface counters

Description

The **show interface counters** command is used to display the statistics information of all ports/port channels.

Syntax

show interface counters [**gigabitEthernet** *port*] [**port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port——— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id——— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the statistics information of all Ethernet ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show interface counters

Display the statistics information of port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show interface counters gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

23.15 show interface configuration

Description

The **show interface configuration** command is used to display the configurations of all ports and port channels, including Port-status, Flow Control, Negotiation Mode and Port-description.

Syntax

show interface configuration [**gigabitEthernet** *port*] [**port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port——— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id——— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configurations of all Ethernet ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show interface configuration

Display the configurations of port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show interface configuration gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

23.16 show storm-control

Description

The **show storm-control** command is used to display the storm-control information of Ethernet ports.

Syntax

show storm-control interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port-list*] [**port-channel** *port-channel-id-list*]

Parameter

port-list——The list of Ethernet ports.

port-channel-id-list—— The list of port channels.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the storm-control information of port 4, 5, 6, and 7:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show storm-control interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/4-7

23.17 show bandwidth

Description

The **show bandwidth** command is used to display the bandwidth-limit information of Ethernet ports.

Syntax

show bandwidth interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port-list*] [**port-channel**
port-channel-id-list]

Parameter

port-list——The list of Ethernet ports.

port-channel-id-list—— The list of port channels.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the bandwidth-limit information of port 1/0/4:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show bandwidth interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/4

Chapter 24 QoS Commands

QoS (Quality of Service) function is used to optimize the network performance. It provides you with network service experience of a better quality.

24.1 qos

Description

The **qos** command is used to configure CoS (Class of Service) based on port. To return to the default configuration, please use **no qos** command.

Syntax

qos *tc-id*

no qos

Parameter

tc-id —— The priority of port. It ranges from 0 to 7, which represent TC0-TC7 respectively. By default, the priority is 0.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

Port priority is one property of the port. When the port priority is specified, the data will be classified into the egress queue based on the tc value of the current port.

Example

Configure the priority of port 5 as 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# qos 3

24.2 qos cos

Description

The **qos cos** command is used to enable the mapping relation between IEEE802.1P Priority and TC egress queue. To disable the mapping relation, please use **no qos cos** command.

Syntax

qos cos

no qos cos

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

IEEE 802.1P gives the Pri field in IEEE 802.1Q tag a recommended definition. When the mapping relation between IEEE 802.1P Priority and TC egress queue is enabled, the data will be classified into the egress queue based on this mapping relation.

Example

Enable the mapping relation between IEEE 802.1P Priority and egress queue:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# qos cos

24.3 qos dscp

Description

The **qos dscp** command is used to enable the mapping relation between DSCP Priority and CoS value. To disable the mapping relation, please use **no qos dscp** command.

Syntax

qos dscp

no qos dscp

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

DSCP (DiffServ Code Point) is a new definition to IP ToS field given by IEEE. DSCP priorities are mapped to the corresponding 802.1p priorities. IP datagram will be classified into the egress queue based on the mapping relation between DSCP priority and CoS value.

Example

Enable the mapping relation between DSCP Priority and CoS value:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos dscp

24.4 qos queue cos-map

Description

The **qos queue cos-map** command is used to configure the mapping relation between IEEE 802.1P priority tag/IEEE 802.1Q tag, CoS value and the TC egress queue. To return to the default configuration, please use **no qos queue cos-map** command. When 802.1P Priority is enabled, the packets with 802.1Q tag are mapped to different priority levels based on 802.1P priority mode. The untagged packets are mapped based on port priority mode.

Syntax

qos queue cos-map { *tag* / *cos-id* } { *tc-id* }

no qos queue cos-map

Parameter

tag /cos-id —— The 8 priority levels defined by IEEE 802.1P or the priority level the packets with tag are mapped to, which ranges from CoS 0 to CoS 7.

tc-id —— The egress queue the packets with tag are mapped to. It ranges from 0 to 7, which represents TC0 toTC7 respectively.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

1. By default, the mapping relation between tag/cos and the egress queue is:

   0/CoS 0-TC1, 1/CoS 1-TC0, 2/CoS 2-TC2, 3/CoS 3-TC3, 4/CoS 4-TC4, 5/CoS 5-TC5, 6/CoS 6-TC6, 7/CoS 7-TC7.

2. Among the priority levels TC0-TC7, the bigger value, the higher priority.

Example

Map CoS 5 to TC 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos queue cos-map 5 2

24.5   qos queue dscp-map

Description

The **qos queue dscp-map** command is used to configure the mapping relation between DSCP Priority and the CoS value. To return to the default configuration, please use **no qos queue dscp-map** command. DSCP (DiffServ Code Point) is a new definition to IP ToS field given by IEEE. This field is used to divide IP datagram into 64 priorities. When DSCP Priority is enabled, IP datagram are mapped to different priority levels based on DSCP priority mode; non-IP datagram with IEEE 802.1Q tag are mapped to different priority levels based on IEEE 802.1P priority mode if IEEE 802.1P Priority is enabled; the untagged non-IP datagram are mapped based on port priority mode.

Syntax

qos queue dscp-map { *dscp-list* } { *tc-id* }

no qos queue dscp-map

Parameter

dscp-list—— List of DSCP value. One or several DSCP values can be typed using comma to separate. Use a hyphen to designate a range of values, for instance, 1,4-7,11 indicates choosing 1,4,5,6,7,11. The DSCP value ranges from 0 to 63.

tc-id—— The priority level the packets with tag are mapped to, which ranges from TC 0 to TC 7.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

By default, the mapping relation between DSCP value and the egress queue is: (0-7)-TC 0, (8-15)-TC 1, (16-23)-TC 2, (24-31)-TC 3, (32-39)-TC 4, (40-47)-TC 5, (48-55)-TC 6, (56-63)-TC 7.

Example

Map DSCP values 10-12 to TC 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos queue dscp-map 10-12 2

24.6   qos queue mode

Description

The **qos queue mode** command is used to configure the Schedule Mode. To return to the default Equal-Mode, please use **no qos queue mode** command. When the network is congested, the program that many packets complete for resources must be solved, usually in the way of queue scheduling. The switch will control the forwarding sequence of the packets according to the priority queues and scheduling algorithms you set. On this switch, the priority levels are labeled as TC0, TC1,TC2 … TC7.

Syntax

qos queue mode { sp | wrr | spwrr | equ }

no qos queue mode

Parameter

sp —— Strict-Priority Mode. In this mode, the queue with higher priority will occupy the whole bandwidth. Packets in the queue with lower priority are sent only when the queue with higher priority is empty.

wrr —— Weight Round Robin Mode. In this mode, packets in all the queues are sent in order based on the weight value for each queue. The weight values of TC0, TC1, TC2, TC3, TC4, TC5,TC6 and TC7 are customized in **qos queue weight** command and their default values are 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 and 127 respectively.

spwrr —— Strict-Priority + Weight Round Robin Mode. In this mode, the switch provides two scheduling groups, SP group and WRR group. SP group is processed prior to WRR group. Queues in SP group are scheduled strictly

based on Strict-Priority mode while the queues inside WRR group follow the WRR mode. In SP+WRR mode, TC7 and the queue with its weight value set as 0 are in the SP group; other queues, with none-zero weight value, belong to the WRR group and the weight value can be customized in **qos queue weight** command. The weight values of TC0, TC1, TC2, TC3, TC4, TC5 and TC6 are 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and 64 respectively, while the value of TC7 is 0 and non-configurable.

equ —— Equal-Mode. In this mode, all the queues occupy the bandwidth equally. The weight value ratio of all the queues is 1:1:1:1:1:1:1:1

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the Schedule Mode as Weight Round Robin Mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos queue mode wrr

24.7   qos queue weight

Description

The **qos queue weight** command is used to configure weight value of each queue after the Schedule Mode is specified as WRR or SP+WRR. The switch will control the forwarding sequence of the packets according to the priority queues and scheduling algorithms you set. On this switch, the priority levels are labeled as TC0, TC1, TC2, TC3, TC4, TC5,TC6 and TC7.

Syntax

qos queue weight { *tc-id* } { *weight-value* }

Parameter

tc-id —— The ID of the TC queue, ranging from 0 to 7.

weight-value —— Configure the weight value of the specified TC queue.

When the schedule mode is specified as WRR, the weight value ranges from 1 to 127. The 8 queues will take up the bandwidth according to their ratio. The default values of TC0, TC1, TC2, TC3, TC4, TC5,TC6 and TC7 are 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64 and 127 respectively.

When the schedule mode is specified as SP+WRR, the weight value ranges from 0 to 127. TC7 and the queue with its weight value set as 0 are in the SP group; other queues, with none-zero weight value, belong to the WRR group. In this SP+WRR scheduling mode, the queues in the SP group is scheduled preferentially (TC6>TC5>TC4>TC3>TC2>TC1>TC0 in strict priority). When there is no packets to be sent in the SP group, the queues in the WRR group will be scheduled according to the weight value of each queue. The default weight values of TC0, TC1, TC2, TC3, TC4, TC5 and TC6 are 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32 and 64 respectively, while the value of TC7 is 0 and non-configurable.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the Schedule Mode as Weight Round Robin Mode, with the weight values of TC0, TC1, TC2 and TC3 as 4, 7, 15 and 24:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos queue mode wrr

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos queue weight 0 4

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos queue weight 1 7

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos queue weight 2 15

T2500G-10MPS(config)# qos queue weight 3 24

24.8   show qos interface

Description

The **show qos interface** command is used to display the configuration of QoS based on port priority.

Syntax

show qos interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port-list*] [**port-channel** *lagid-list*]

Parameter

port-list——The list of Ethernet ports.

lagid-list—— The list of LAGs.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of QoS for all ports and LAGs:

T2500G-10MPS# show qos interface

Display the configuration of QoS for ports 1/0/1-4:

T2500G-10MPS# show qos interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1-4

24.9   show qos cos-map

Description

The **show qos cos-map** command is used to display the configuration of IEEE 802.1P Priority and the mapping relation between cos-id and tc-id.

Syntax

show qos cos-map

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of IEEE 802.1P Priority and the mapping relation between cos-id and tc-id:

T2500G-10MPS# show qos cos-map

24.10 show qos dscp-map

Description

The **show qos dscp-map** command is used to display the configuration of DSCP Priority.

Syntax

show qos dscp-map

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of DSCP Priority:

T2500G-10MPS# show qos dscp-map

24.11 show qos queue mode

Description

The **show qos queue mode** command is used to display the schedule rule of the egress queues.

Syntax

show qos queue mode

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the schedule rule of the egress queues:

T2500G-10MPS# show qos queue mode

24.12 show qos status

Description

The **show qos status** command is used to display the status of IEEE 802.1P priority and DSCP priority.

Syntax

show qos status

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the status of IEEE 802.1P priority and DSCP priority:

T2500G-10MPS# show qos status

Chapter 25   Port Mirror Commands

Port Mirror refers to the process of forwarding copies of packets from one port to a monitoring port. Usually, the monitoring port is connected to data diagnose device, which is used to analyze the monitored packets for monitoring and troubleshooting the network.

25.1   monitor session destination interface

Description

The **monitor session destination interface** command is used to configure the monitoring port. Each monitor session has only one monitoring port. To change the monitoring port, please use the **monitor session destination interface** command by changing the port value. The **no monitor session** command is used to delete the corresponding monitoring port or monitor session.

Syntax

monitor session *session_num* **destination interface gigabitEthernet** *port*

no monitor session *session_num* **destination interface gigabitEthernet** *port*

no monitor session *session_num*

Parameter

session_num—— The monitor session number, can only be specified as 1.

port —— The monitoring port number.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create monitor session 1 and configure port 1/0/1 as the monitoring port:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# monitor session 1 **destination interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/1

Delete the monitoring port 1/0/2 from monitor session 1：

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# no monitor session** 1 **destination interface**
>
> **gigabitEthernet** 1/0/2

Delete the monitor session 1:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# no monitor session** 1

25.2   monitor session source interface

Description

The **monitor session source interface** command is used to configure the monitored port. To delete the corresponding monitored port, please use **no monitor session source interface** command.

Syntax

monitor session *session_num* **source interface gigabitEthernet** *port-list mode*

no monitor session *session_num* **source interface gigabitEthernet** *port-list mode*

Parameter

session_num —— The monitor session number, can only be specified as 1.

port-list —— List of monitored port. It is multi-optional.

mode —— The monitor mode. There are three options: rx, tx and both. Rx (ingress monitoring mode), means the incoming packets received by the monitored port will be copied to the monitoring port. Tx (egress monitoring mode), indicates the outgoing packets sent by the monitored port will be copied to the monitoring port. Both (ingress and egress monitoring), presents the incoming packets received and the outgoing packets sent by the monitored port will both be copied to the monitoring port.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

1. The monitoring port is corresponding to current interface configuration mode.

2. Monitored ports number is not limited, but it can't be the monitoring port at the same time.

3. Whether the monitoring port and monitored ports are in the same VLAN or not is not demanded strictly.

4. The monitoring port and monitored ports cannot be link-aggregation member.

Example

Create monitor session 1, then configure port 4, 5, 7 as monitored port and enable ingress monitoring:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# monitor session 1 **source interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/4-5,1/0/7 rx

Delete port 4 in monitor session 1 and its configuration:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# no monitor session 1 **source interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/4 rx

25.3   show monitor session

Description

The **show monitor session** command is used to display the configuration of port monitoring.

Syntax

show monitor session [*session_num*]

Parameter

session_num —— The monitor session number, can only be specified as 1. It is optional.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the monitoring configuration of monitor session 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show monitor session 1

Chapter 26 Port Isolation Commands

Port Isolation provides a method of restricting traffic flow to improve the network security by forbidding the port to forward packets to the ports that are not on its forwarding port list.

26.1   port isolation

Description

The **port isolation** command is used to configure the forward port/port channel list of a port/port channel, so that this port/port channel can only communicate with the ports/port channels on its list. To delete the corresponding configuration, please use **no port isolation** command.

Syntax

port isolation { [**gi-forward-list** *gi-forward-list*] [**po-forward-list** *po-forward-list*] }

no port isolation

Parameter

gi-forward-list—— The list of Ethernet ports.

po-forward-list —— The list of port channels.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Set port 1, 2, 4 and port channel 2 to the forward list of port 1/0/5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# port isolation gi-forward-list 1/0/1-2,1/0/4
po-forward-list 2

Set all Ethernet ports and port channels to forward list of port 1/0/2, namely restore to the default setting:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# no port isolation

26.2   show port isolation interface

Description

The **show port isolation interface** command is used to display the forward port list of a port/port channel.

Syntax

show port isolation interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

port —— The number of Ethernet port you want to show its forward port list, in the format of 1/0/2.

port-channel-id —— The ID of port channel you want to show its forward port list, ranging from 1 to 6.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the forward-list of port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS# show port isolation interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

Display the forward-list of all Ethernet ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS# show port isolation interface

Chapter 27 Loopback Detection Commands

With loopback detection feature enabled, the switch can detect loops using loopback detection packets. When a loop is detected, the switch will display an alert or further block the corresponding port according to the configuration.

27.1   loopback-detection(global)

Description

The **loopback-detection** command is used to enable the loopback detection function globally. To disable it, please use **no loopback detection** command.

Syntax

loopback-detection

no loopback-detection

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the loopback detection function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# loopback-detection

27.2   loopback-detection interval

Description

The **loopback-detection interval** command is used to define the interval of sending loopback detection packets from switch ports to network, aiming at detecting network loops periodically.

Syntax

loopback-detection interval *interval-time*

Parameter

interval-time —— The interval of sending loopback detection packets. It ranges from 1 to 1000 seconds. By default, this value is 30.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the interval-time as 50 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# loopback-detection interval 50

27.3 loopback-detection recovery-time

Description

The **loopback-detection recovery-time** command is used to configure the time after which the blocked port would automatically recover to normal status.

Syntax

loopback-detection recovery-time *recovery-time*

Parameter

recovery-time —— The time after which the blocked port would automatically recover to normal status, and the loopback detection would restart. It is integral times of detection interval, ranging from 1 to 100 and the default value is 3.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the recovery-time as 3 times of detection interval:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# loopback-detection recovery-time 3

27.4　loopback-detection(interface)

Description

The **loopback-detection** command is used to enable the loopback detection function of the specified port. To disable it, please use **no loopback-detection** command.

Syntax

loopback-detection

no loopback-detection

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the loopback detection function of ports 1-3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/1-3

T2500G-10MPS(Config-if-range)# loopback-detection

27.5　loopback-detection config

Description

The **loopback-detection config** command is used to configure the process-mode and recovery-mode for the ports by which the switch copes with the detected loops.

Syntax

loopback-detection config process-mode { alert | port-based }
recovery-mode { auto | manual }

Parameter

process-mode —— The mode how the switch processes the detected loops.
alert: When a loop is detected, display an alert.

port-based: When a loop is detected, display an alert and block the port.

recovery-mode —— The mode how the blocked port recovers to normal status.

auto: Block status can be automatically removed after recovery time.

manual: Block status can only be removed manually.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the loopback detection process-mode as port-based and recovery-mode as manual for port 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# loopback-detection config process-mode port-based **recovery-mode** manual

27.6 loopback-detection recover

Description

The **loopback-detection recover** command is used to remove the block status of selected ports, recovering the blocked ports to normal status,

Syntax

loopback-detection recover

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Recover the blocked port 1/0/2 to normal status:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# loopback-detection recover

27.7 show loopback-detection global

Description

The **show loopback-detection global** command is used to display the global configuration of loopback detection function such as loopback detection global status, loopback detection interval and loopback detection recovery time.

Syntax

show loopback-detection global

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the global configuration of loopback detection function:

T2500G-10MPS# show loopback-detection global

27.8 show loopback-detection interface

Description

The **show loopback-detection interface** command is used to display the configuration of loopback detection function and the status of the specified Ethernet port.

Syntax

show loopback-detection interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameter

port —— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of loopback detection function and the status of all ports:

T2500G-10MPS# show loopback-detection interface

Display the configuration of loopback detection function and the status of port 5:

T2500G-10MPS# show loopback-detection interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

Chapter 28   DDM Commands

The DDM (Digital Diagnostic Monitoring) function allows the user to monitor the status of the SFP modules inserted into the SFP ports on the switch. The user can choose to shut down the monitoring SFP port automatically when specified parameter exceeds the alarm threshold or warning threshold. The monitoring parameters include: Temperature, Voltage, Bias Current, Tx Power and Rx Power.

28.1   ddm state enable

Description

The **ddm state enable** command is used to enable the DDM function on the specified SFP port.

Use the **no ddm state enable** command to disable the DDM function on this port.

Syntax

ddm state enable

no ddm state enable

Default Setting

Enabled on all the SFP ports.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface fastEthernet / interface range fastEthernet / interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Example

Enable DDM function on port 1/0/25:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/25

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ddm state enable

28.2   ddm shutdown

Description

The **ddm shutdown** command is used to configure whether to shut down the port when an exceeding alarm threshold or warning threshold event is encountered.

Syntax

ddm shutdown { none | warning | alarm }

Parameter

none —— The port will never be shut down regardless of the exceeding alarm threshold and warning threshold events.

warning —— Shut down the port when an exceeding warning threshold event is encountered.

alarm —— Shut down the port when an exceeding alarm threshold event is encountered.

Default Setting

none, which means the port will never be shut down regardless of the exceeding alarm threshold and warning threshold events.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface fastEthernet / interface range fastEthernet / interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Example

Shut down the port 1/0/25 when an exceeding warning threshold event is encountered:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/25

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ddm shutdown warning

28.3   ddm temperature_threshold

Description

The **ddm temperature_threshold** command is used to configure the threshold of the DDM temperature value.

Syntax

ddm temperature_threshold { high_alarm | high_warning | low_alarm | low_warning } *value*

Parameter

high_alarm —— Specify the highest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

high_warning ——Specify the highest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

low_alarm ——Specify the lowest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

low_warning —— Specify the lowest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

value —— Enter the threshold value in Celsius.

Default Setting

None.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface fastEthernet / interface range fastEthernet / interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Example

Configure the high_alarm threshold of DDM temperature on the port 1/0/25 as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/25

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ddm temperature_threshold high_alarm 5

28.4 ddm voltage_threshold

Description

The **ddm voltage_threshold** command is used to configure the threshold of the DDM voltage value.

Syntax

ddm voltage_threshold { high_alarm | high_warning | low_alarm | low_warning } *value*

Parameter

high_alarm —— Specify the highest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

high_warning ——Specify the highest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

low_alarm ——Specify the lowest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

low_warning —— Specify the lowest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

value—— Enter the threshold value in Volt.

Default Setting

None.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface fastEthernet / interface range fastEthernet / interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Example

Configure the high_alarm threshold of DDM voltage on the port 1/0/25 as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/25

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ddm voltage_threshold high_alarm 5

28.5 ddm bias_current_threshold

Description

The **ddm bias_current_threshold** command is used to configure the threshold of the DDM Bias Current value.

Syntax

ddm bias_current_threshold { high_alarm | high_warning | low_alarm | low_warning } *value*

Parameter

high_alarm —— Specify the highest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

high_warning ——Specify the highest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

low_alarm ——Specify the lowest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

low_warning —— Specify the lowest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

value —— Enter the threshold value in mA.

Default Setting

None.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface fastEthernet / interface range fastEthernet / interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Example

Configure the high_alarm threshold of DDM Bias Current on the port 1/0/25 as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/25

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ddm bias_current_threshold high_alarm 5

28.6   ddm tx_power_threshold

Description

The **ddm tx_power_threshold** command is used to configure the threshold of the DDM Tx Power value.

Syntax

ddm tx_power_threshold { high_alarm | high_warning | low_alarm | low_warning } *value*

Parameter

high_alarm —— Specify the highest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

high_warning ——Specify the highest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

low_alarm ——Specify the lowest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

low_warning —— Specify the lowest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

value —— Enter the threshold value in mW.

Default Setting

None.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface fastEthernet / interface range fastEthernet / interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Example

Configure the high_alarm threshold of DDM Tx Power on the port 1/0/25 as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/25

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ddm tx_power_threshold high_alarm 5

28.7   ddm rx_power_threshold

Description

The **ddm rx_power_threshold** command is used to configure the threshold of the DDM Rx Power value.

Syntax

ddm rx_power_threshold { high_alarm | high_warning | low_alarm | low_warning } *value*

Parameter

high_alarm —— Specify the highest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

high_warning ——Specify the highest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter rises above the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

low_alarm ——Specify the lowest threshold for the alarm. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the alarm will be taken.

low_warning —— Specify the lowest threshold for the warning. When the operating parameter falls below the value hereinafter, action associated with the warning will be taken.

value —— Enter the threshold value in mW.

Default Setting

None.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface fastEthernet / interface range fastEthernet / interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Example

Configure the high_alarm threshold of DDM Rx Power on the port 1/0/25 as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/25

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#ddm rx_power_threshold high_alarm 5

28.8   show ddm configuration

Description

The **show ddm configuration** command is used to display the DDM configuration.

Syntax

show ddm configuration { state | temperature | voltage | bias_current | tx_power | rx_power }

Parameter

state —— Display the DDM configuration state.

temperature —— Displays the threshold of the DDM temperature value.

voltage —— Displays the threshold of the DDM Voltage value.

bias_current —— Displays the threshold of the DDM Bias Current value.

tx_power —— Displays the threshold of the DDM Tx Power value.

rx_power —— Displays the threshold of the DDM Rx Power value.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Example

View the DDM configuration state:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ddm configuration state

View the threshold of the DDM Voltage value:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ddm configuration voltage

28.9 show ddm status

Description

The **show ddm status** command is used to display the DDM status, which is the digital diagnostic monitoring status of SFP modules inserting into the switch's SFP ports.

Syntax

show ddm status

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Example

View the DDM status:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ddm status

Chapter 29 ACL Commands

ACL (Access Control List) is used to filter data packets by configuring a series of match conditions, operations and time ranges. It provides a flexible and secured access control policy and facilitates you to control the network security.

29.1　time-range

Description

The **time-range** command is used to add Time-Range. To delete the corresponding Time-Range, please use **no time-range** command. A time-range based ACL enables you to implement ACL control over packets by differentiating the time-ranges. A time-range can be specified in each rule in an ACL. The rule takes effect only when the specified time-range is configured and the system time is within the time-range.

Syntax

time-range *name*

no time-range *name*

Parameter

name —— The Time-Range name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add a time-range named tSeg1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# time-range tSeg1

29.2　absolute

Description

The **absolute** command is used to configure a time-range into an absoluteness mode. To delete the corresponding Absoluteness Mode time-range, please use **no absolute** command.

Syntax

absolute start *start-date* **end** *end-date*

no absolute

Parameter

start-date —— The start date in Absoluteness Mode, in the format of MM/DD/YYYY. By default, it is 01/01/1970.

end-date —— The end date in Absoluteness Mode, in the format of MM/DD/YYYY. By default, it is 12/31/2099. The Absoluteness Mode will be disabled if the start date and end date are both in default value.

Command Mode

Time-range Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the time-range tSeg1 with time from May 5, 2012 to Oct. 5, 2012:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# time-range tSeg1

T2500G-10MPS(config-time-range)# absolute start 05/05/2012 **end**

10/05/2012

29.3   periodic

Description

The **periodic** command is used to configure the time-range into periodic mode. To delete the corresponding Periodic Mode time-range, please use **no periodic** command. To delete the corresponding Periodic Mode week-date time-range, please use **no periodic week-date** command. To delete the corresponding Periodic Mode time-slice time-range, please use **no periodic time-slice** command.

Syntax

periodic [**week-date** *week-day*] [**time-slice1** *time-slice*] [**time-slice2** *time-slice*] [**time-slice3** *time-slice*] [**time-slice4** *time-slice*]

no periodic

no periodic week-date

no periodic time-slice

Parameter

week-day —— Periodic Mode, in the format of 1-3,6 or daily, weekend, weekdays. 1-3, 6 represent Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Saturday; daily represents every day; weekend represents weekend and weekdays represents working day. By default, the Periodic Mode is disabled.

time-slice —— Create the time-slice, in the format of HH:MM-HH:MM.

Command Mode

Time-range Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the time-range tSeg1 with time from 8:30 to 12:00 at weekend:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#time-range tSeg1

T2500G-10MPS(config-time-range)#periodic   week-date   weekend

time-slice1 08:30-12:00

29.4   holiday

Description

The **holiday** command is used to configure the time-range into Holiday Mode under Time-range Create Configuration Mode. To delete the corresponding Holiday Mode time-range, please use **no holiday** command.

Syntax

holiday

no holiday

Command Mode

Time-range Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the time-range tSeg1 into Holiday Mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#time-range tSeg1

29.5   holiday(global)

Description

The **holiday** command is used to define a holiday. To delete the corresponding holiday, please use **no holiday** command.

Syntax

holiday *name* **start-date** *start-date* **end-date** *end-date*

no holiday

Parameter

name —— The holiday name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

start-date —— The start date of the holiday, in the format of MM/DD, for instance, 05/01.

end-date —— The end date of the holiday, in the format of MM/DD, for instance, 05/03.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Define National Day, configuring the start date as October 1st, and the end date as October 3rd:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#holiday nationalday **start-date** 10/01 **end-date** 10/03

29.6   access-list create

Description

The **access-list create** command is used to create MAC ACL, Standard-IP ACL and Extend-IP ACL.

Syntax

access-list create *access-list-num*

Parameter

access-list-num —— ACL ID, ranging from 0 to 4499. The ID range of the MAC ACL is 0-499, the Standard-IP ACL is 500-1499 and the Extend-IP ACL is 1500-2499.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a standard-IP ACL whose ID is 523:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# access-list create 523

29.7   mac access-list

Description

The **mac access-list** command is used to create MAC ACL. To set the detailed configurations for a specified MAC ACL, please use **mac access-list** command to access Mac Access-list Configuration Mode. To delete the MAC ACL, please use no **mac access-list**.

Syntax

mac access-list *access-list-num*

no mac access-list *access-list-num*

Parameter

access-list-num —— ACL ID, ranging from 0 to 499.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a MAC ACL whose ID is 423:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# mac access-list 423

29.8   access-list standard

Description

The **access-list standard** command is used to add Standard-IP ACL rule. To delete the corresponding rule, please use **no access-list standard** command. Standard-IP ACLs analyze and process data packets based on a series of match conditions, which can be the source IP addresses and destination IP addresses carried in the packets.

Syntax

access-list standard *acl-id* **rule** *rule-id* { deny / permit } [[**sip** *source-ip*] **smask** *source-ip-mask*] [[**dip** *destination-ip*] **dmask** *destination-ip-mask*] [**tseg** *time-segment*]

no access-list standard *acl-id* **rule** *rule-id*

Parameter

acl-id —— The desired Standard-IP ACL for configuration.

rule-id —— The rule ID.

deny —— The operation to discard packets.

permit ——The operation to forward packets. It is the default value.

source-ip —— The source IP address contained in the rule.

source-ip-mask —— The source IP address mask. It is required if you typed the source IP address.

destination-ip —— The destination IP address contained in the rule.

destination-ip-mask —— The destination IP address mask. It is required if you typed the destination IP address.

time-segment —— The time-range for the rule to take effect. By default, it is not limited.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a Standard-IP ACL whose ID is 520, and add Rule 10 for it. In the rule, the source IP address is 192.168.0.100, the source IP address mask is

255.255.255.0, the time-range for the rule to take effect is "tRange1", and the packets match this rule will be forwarded by the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# access-list create 520

T2500G-10MPS(config)# access-list standard 520 **rule** 10 permit **sip** 192.168.0.100 **smask** 255.255.255.0 **tseg** tSeg1

29.9 access-list extended

Description

The **access-list extended** command is used to add Extended-IP ACL rule. To delete the corresponding rule, please use **no access-list extended** command.

Syntax

access-list extended *acl-id* **rule** *rule-id* { deny / permit } [[**sip** *source-ip*] **smask** *source-ip-mask*] [[**dip** *destination-ip*] **dmask** *destination-ip-mask*] [**tseg** *time-segment*] [**frag** {disable | enable}] [**dscp** *dscp*] [**s-port** *s-port*] [**d-port** *d-port*] [**tcpflag** *tcpflag*] [**protocol** *protocol*] [**tos** *tos*] [**pre** *pre*]

no access-list extended *acl-id* **rule** *rule-id*

Parameter

acl-id——The desired Extended-IP ACL for configuration.

rule-id—— The rule ID.

deny —— The operation to discard packets.

permit ——The operation to forward packets. It is the default value.

source-ip—— The source IP address contained in the rule.

source-ip-mask —— The source IP address mask. It is required if you typed the source IP address.

destination-ip—— The destination IP address contained in the rule.

destination-ip-mask—— The destination IP address mask. It is required if you typed the destination IP address.

time-segment —— The time-range for the rule to take effect. By default, it is not limited.

frag —— Enable/Disable Fragment. By default, it is disabled. If Fragment is enabled, this rule will process all the fragments and the last piece of fragment will be always forwarded.

dscp—— Specify the dscp value, ranging from 0 to 63.

s-port —— The source port number.

d-port —— The destination port number.

tcpflag —— Specify the flag value when using TCP protocol.

protocol —— Configure the value of the matching protocol.

tos —— Enter the IP ToS contained in the rule.

pre —— Enter the IP Precedence contained in the rule.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create an Extended-IP ACL whose ID is 2220, and add Rule 10 for it. In the rule, the source IP address is 192.168.0.100, the source IP address mask is 255.255.255.0, the time-range for the rule to take effect is tSeg1, and the packets match this rule will be forwarded by the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# access-list create 2220

T2500G-10MPS(config)# access-list extended 2220 **rule** 10 permit **sip** 192.168.0.100 **smask** 255.255.255.0 **tseg** tSeg1

29.10 rule

Description

The **rule** command is used to configure MAC ACL rule. To delete the corresponding rule, please use **no rule** command.

Syntax

rule *rule-id* { deny | permit } [[**smac** *source-mac*] **smask** *source-mac-mask*] [[**dmac** *destination-mac*] **dmask** *destination-mac-mask*] [**vid** *vlan-id*] [**type** *ethernet-type*] [**pri** *user-pri*] [**tseg** *time-segment*]

no rule *rule-id*

Parameter

rule-id —— The rule ID.

deny —— The operation to discard packets.

permit ——The operation to forward packets. It is the default value.

source-mac —— The source MAC address contained in the rule.

source-mac-mask —— The source MAC address mask. It is required if you typed the source MAC address.

destination-mac —— The destination MAC address contained in the rule.

destination-mac-mask —— The destination MAC address mask. It is required if you typed the destination MAC address.

vlan-id —— The VLAN ID contained in the rule, ranging from 1 to 4094.

ethernet-type —— EtherType contained in the rule, in the format of 4-hex number.

user-pri —— The user priority contained in the rule, ranging from 0 to 7. By default, it is not limited.

time-segment —— The time-range for the rule to take effect. By default, it is not limited.

Command Mode

MAC Access-list Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a MAC ACL whose ID is 20, and add Rule 10 for it. In the rule, the source MAC address is 00:01:3F:48:16:23, the source MAC address mask is 11:11:11:11:11:00, VLAN ID is 2, the user priority is 5, the time-range for the rule to take effect is "tRange1", and the packets match this rule will be forwarded by the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# mac access-list 20

T2500G-10MPS(config-mac-acl)# rule 10 permit **smac** 00:01:3F:48:16:23

smask 11:11:11:11:11:00 **vid** 2 **pri** 5 **tseg** tRange1

29.11 access-list policy name

Description

The **access-list policy name** command is used to add Policy. To delete the corresponding Policy, please use **no access-list policy name** command. A Policy is used to control the data packets those match the corresponding ACL rules by configuring ACLs and actions together for effect. The

operations here include stream mirror, stream condition, QoS Remarking and redirect.

Syntax

> **access-list policy name** *name*
>
> **no access-list policy name** *name*

Parameter

> *name*—— The Policy Name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

Command Mode

> Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

> Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

> Add a Policy named policy1:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# access-list policy name** policy1

29.12 access-list policy action

Description

> The **access-list policy action** command is used to add ACLs and create actions for the policy. To set the detailed configuration of actions for a policy, please use **access-list policy action** command to access Action Configuration Mode. To delete the corresponding actions, please use **no access-list policy action** command.

Syntax

> **access-list policy action** *policy-name acl-id*
>
> **no access-list policy action** *policy-name acl-id*

Parameter

> *policy-name*—— The Policy Name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.
>
> *acl-id*—— The ID of the ACL to which the above policy is applied.

Command Mode

> Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add ACL whose ID is 120 to policy1 and create an action for them:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# access-list policy action policy1 120

29.13 redirect interface

Description

The **redirect interface** command is used to configure Direction function of policy action for specified ports.

Syntax

redirect interface { **gigabitEthernet** *port* }

Parameter

port —— The Destination Port of Redirect. The data packets matching the corresponding ACL will be forwarded to the specific port. By default, it is All Ports.

Command Mode

Action Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Edit the actions for policy1. Forward the data packets matching ACL 120 in the policy to Gigabit Ethernet port 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#access-list policy action policy1 120

T2500G-10MPS(config-action)#redirect interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

29.14 s-condition

Description

The **s-condition** command is used to configure Stream Condition function of policy action.

Syntax

s-condition rate *rate* **osd** { none | discard }

Parameter

rate—— The rate of Stream Condition, ranging from 0 to 1000000kbps.

osd —— Out of Band disposal of Stream Condition. It is the disposal way of the data packets those are transmitted beyond the rate. There are two options, "none" and "discard". By default, the option is "none".

Command Mode

Action Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Edit the actions for policy1. For the data packets matching ACL 120 in the policy, if the rate beyond 1000kbps, they will be discarded by the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#access-list policy action policy1 120

T2500G-10MPS(config-action)#s-condition rate 1000 **osd** discard

29.15 s-mirror

Description

The **s-mirror** command is used to configure Stream Mirror function of policy action to the specified port.

Syntax

s-mirror interface { **gigabitEthernet** *port* }

Parameter

port—— The Mirror Port number of Stream Mirror.

Command Mode

Action Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Edit the actions for policy1. Specify the mirror port as Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/2 for the data packets matching ACL 120:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#access-list policy action policy1 120

T2500G-10MPS(config-action)#s-mirror interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

29.16 qos-remark

Description

The **qos-remark** command is used to configure QoS Remark function of policy action.

Syntax

qos-remark [**dscp** *dscp*] [**priority** *pri*] [**dot1p** dot1p-pri]

no qos-remark

Parameter

dscp —— DSCP of QoS Remark. Specify the DSCP region for the data packets matching the corresponding ACL. DSCP ranges from 0 to 63. By default, it is not limited.

pri —— Local Priority of QoS Remark. Specify the local priority for the data packets matching the corresponding ACL. Local Priority ranges from 0 to 7.

dot1p-pri —— 802.1P priority of QoS Remark. This remark configuration will change the data packet's 802.1P priority field to the dot1p-pri you set. 802.1P priority ranges from 0 to 7.

Command Mode

Action Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Edit the actions for policy1. For the data packets matching ACL 120, specify the DSCP region as 30 and local priority 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#access-list policy action policy1 120

T2500G-10MPS(config-action)# qos-remark dscp 30 **priority** 2

29.17 access-list bind acl(interface)

Description

The **access-list bind acl** command is used to bind an ACL to the specified port. To cancel the bind relation, please use **no access-list bind acl** command.

Syntax

access-list bind acl *acl-id*

no access-list bind acl *acl-id*

Parameter

acl-id —— The ID of the ACL desired to bind.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind ACL 100 to port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# access-list bind acl 100

29.18 access-list bind acl(vlan)

Description

The **access-list bind acl** command is used to bind an ACL to the specified VLAN. To cancel the bind relation, please use **no access-list bind acl** command.

Syntax

access-list bind acl *acl-id*

no access-list bind acl *acl-id*

Parameter

acl-id —— The ID of the ACL desired to bind.

Command Mode

Interface VLAN Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind ACL 100 to VLAN 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# access-list bind acl 100

29.19 access-list bind(interface)

Description

The **access-list bind** command is used to bind a policy to a specified port. To cancel the bind relation, please use **no access-list bind** command.

Syntax

access-list bind *policy-name*

no access-list bind *policy-name*

Parameter

policy-name —— The name of the policy desired to bind.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind policy1 to port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# access-list bind policy1

29.20 access-list bind(vlan)

Description

The **access-list bind** command is used to bind a policy to a VLAN. To cancel the bind relation, please use **no access-list bind** command.

Syntax

access-list bind *policy-name*

no access-list bind *policy-name*

Parameter

policy-name —— The name of the policy desired to bind.

Command Mode

Interface VLAN Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind policy1 to VLAN 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# access-list bind policy1

29.21 show access-list

Description

The **show access-list** command is used to display configuration of ACL.

Syntax

show access-list *acl-id*

Parameter

acl-id —— The ID of the ACL selected to display the configuration.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of the MAC ACL whose ID is 20:

29.22 show access-list policy

Description

The **show access-list policy** command is used to display the information of a specified policy.

Syntax

show access-list policy *name*

Parameter

name —— The Policy Name desired to show.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the information of a policy named policy1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show access-list policy policy1

29.23 show access-list bind

Description

The **show access-list bind** command is used to display the configuration of Policy bind.

Syntax

show access-list bind

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of Policy bind:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show access-list bind

Chapter 30 MSTP Commands

MSTP (Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol), compatible with both STP and RSTP and subject to IEEE 802.1s, can disbranch a ring network. STP is to block redundant links and backup links as well as optimize paths.

30.1   debug spanning-tree

Description

The **debug spanning-tree** command is used to enable debuggning of spanning-tree activities. To disable the debugging function, please use **no debug spanning-tree** command.

Syntax

debug spanning-tree { all | bpdu receive | bpdu transmit | cmpmsg | errors | flush | init | migration | proposals | roles | state | tc }

no debug spanning-tree { all | bpdu receive | bpdu transmit | cmpmsg | errors | flush | init | migration | proposals | roles | state | tc }

Parameters

all —— Display all the spanning-tree debug messages.

bpdu receive —— Display the debug messages of the received spanning-tree bridge protocol data unit (BPDU).

bpdu transmit —— Display the debug messages of the sent spanning-tree BPDU.

cmpmsg —— Display the message priority debug messages.

errors —— Display the MSTP error debug messages.

flush —— Display the address table flushing debug messages.

init —— Display the data structure initialization debug messages.

migration —— Display the version migration debug messages.

proposals —— Display the MSTP handshake debug messages.

roles —— Display the MSTP interface role switchling debug messages.

state —— Display the MSTP interface state change debug messages.

tc —— Display the MSTP topology event debug messages.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display all the spanning-tree debug messages:

T2500G-10MPS# debug spanning-tree all

30.2 spanning-tree(global)

Description

The **spanning-tree** command is used to enable STP function globally. To disable the STP function, please use **no spanning-tree** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree

no spanning-tree

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the STP function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree

30.3 spanning-tree(interface)

Description

The **spanning-tree** command is used to enable STP function for a port. To disable the STP function, please use **no spanning-tree** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree

no spanning-tree

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the STP function for port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree

30.4 spanning-tree common-config

Description

The **spanning-tree common-config** command is used to configure the parameters of the ports for comparison in the CIST and the common parameters of all instances. To return to the default configuration, please use **no spanning-tree common-config** command. CIST (Common and Internal Spanning Tree) is the spanning tree in a switched network, connecting all devices in the network.

Syntax

spanning-tree common-config [**port-priority** *pri*] [**ext-cost** *ext-cost*] [**int-cost** *int-cost*] [**portfast** { enable | disable }] [**point-to-point** { auto | open | close }]

no spanning-tree common-config

Parameter

pri —— Port Priority, which must be multiple of 16 ranging from 0 to 240. By default, the port priority is 128. Port Priority is an important criterion on determining if the port connected to this port will be chosen as the root port. In the same condition, the port with the highest priority will be chosen as the root port. The lower value has the higher priority.

ext-cost —— External Path Cost, which is used to choose the path and calculate the path costs of ports in different MST regions. It is an important criterion on determining the root port. The lower value has the higher priority. It ranges from o to 2000000. By default, it is 0 which is mean auto.

int-cost —— Internal Path Cost, which is used to choose the path and calculate the path costs of ports in an MST region. It is an important criterion on determining the root port. The lower value has the higher priority. By

default, it is automatic. It ranges from o to 2000000. By default, it is 0 which is mean auto.

portfast —— Enable/ Disable Edge Port. By default, it is disabled. The edge port can transit its state from blocking to forwarding rapidly without waiting for forward delay.

point-to-point —— The P2P link status, with auto, open and close options. By default, the option is auto. If the two ports in the P2P link are root port or designated port, they can transit their states to forwarding rapidly to reduce the unnecessary forward delay.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the STP function of port 1, and configure the Port Priority as 64, ExtPath Cost as 100, IntPath Cost as 100, and then enable Edge Port:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree common-config port-priority 64

ext-cost 100 **int-cost** 100 **portfast** enable **point-to-point** open

30.5   spanning-tree mode

Description

The **spanning-tree mode** command is used to configure the STP mode of the switch. To return to the default configurations, please use **no spanning-tree mode** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree mode { stp | rstp | mstp }

no spanning-tree mode

Parameter

stp ——Spanning Tree Protocol, the default value.

rstp ——Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol

mstp ——Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the spanning-tree mode as mstp:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree mode mstp

30.6 spanning-tree mst configuration

Description

The **spanning-tree mst configuration** command is used to access MST Configuration Mode from Global Configuration Mode, as to configure the VLAN-Instance mapping, region name and revision level. To return to the default configuration of the corresponding Instance, please use **no spanning-tree mst configuration** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree mst configuration

no spanning-tree mst configuration

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enter into the MST configuration mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration

T2500G-10MPS(Config-mst)#

30.7 instance

Description

The **instance** command is used to configure the VLAN-Instance mapping. To remove the VLAN-instance mapping or disable the corresponding instance,

please use **no instance** command. When an instance is disabled, the related mapping VLANs will be removed.

Syntax

instance *instance-id* **vlan** *vlan-id*

no instance *instance-id* [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Parameters

instance-id—— Instance ID, ranging from 1 to 8.

vlan-id —— The VLAN ID selected to mapping with the corresponding instance.

Command Mode

MST Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Map the VLANs 1-100 to Instance 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration

T2500G-10MPS(config-mst)# instance 1 **vlan** 1-100

Disable Instance 1, namely remove all the mapping VLANs 1-100:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration

T2500G-10MPS(config-mst)# no instance 1

Remove VLANs 1-50 in mapping VLANs 1-100 for Instance 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration

T2500G-10MPS(config-mst)# no instance 1 **vlan** 1-50

30.8   name

Description

The **name** command is used to configure the region name of MST instance.

Syntax

name *name*

Parameters

name —— The region name, used to identify MST region. It ranges from 1 to 32 characters.

Command Mode

MST Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the region name of MST as "region1":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration

T2500G-10MPS(config-mst)# name region1

30.9 revision

Description

The **revision** command is used to configure the revision level of MST instance.

Syntax

revision *revision*

Parameters

revision —— The revision level for MST region identification, ranging from 0 to 65535.

Command Mode

MST Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the revision level of MST as 100:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree mst configuration

T2500G-10MPS(config-mst)# revision 100

30.10 spanning-tree mst instance

Description

The **spanning-tree mst instance** command is used to configure the priority of MST instance. To return to the default value of MST instance priority, please use **no spanning-tree mst instance** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree mst instance *instance-id* **priority** *pri*

no spanning-tree mst instance *instance-id* **priority**

Parameter

instance-id—— Instance ID, ranging from 1 to 8.

pri —— MSTI Priority, which must be multiple of 4096 ranging from 0 to 61440. By default, it is 32768. MSTI priority is an important criterion on determining if the switch will be chosen as the root bridge in the specific instance.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the MST Instance 1 and configure its priority as 4096:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree mst instance 1 **priority** 4096

30.11 spanning-tree mst

Description

The **spanning-tree mst** command is used to configure MST Instance Port. To return to the default configuration of the corresponding Instance Port, please use **no spanning-tree mst** command. A port can play different roles in different spanning tree instance. You can use this command to configure the parameters of the ports in different instance IDs as well as view status of the ports in the specified instance.

Syntax

spanning-tree mst instance *instance-id* {[**port-priority** *pri*] | [**cost** *cost*]}

no spanning-tree mst instance *instance-id*

Parameter

instance-id—— Instance ID, ranging from 1 to 8.

pri—— Port Priority, which must be multiple of 16 ranging from 0 to 240. By default, it is 128. Port Priority is an important criterion on determining if the port will be chosen as the root port by the device connected to this port.

cost —— Path Cost, ranging from 0 to 200000. The lower value has the higher priority. Its default value is 0 meaning "auto".

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the priority of port 1 in MST Instance 1 as 64, and path cost as 2000:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree mst instance 1 **port-priority** 64 **cost** 2000

30.12 spanning-tree priority

Description

The **spanning-tree priority** command is used to configure the bridge priority. To return to the default value of bridge priority, please use **no spanning-tree priority** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree priority *pri*

no spanning-tree priority

Parameter

pri—— Bridge priority, ranging from 0 to 61440. It is 32768 by default.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the bridge priority as 4096:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree priority 4096

30.13 spanning-tree timer

Description

The **spanning-tree timer** command is used to configure forward-time, hello-time and max-age of Spanning Tree. To return to the default configurations, please use **no spanning-tree timer** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree timer {[**forward-time** *forward-time*] [**hello-time** *hello-time*] [**max-age** *max-age*]}

no spanning-tree timer

Parameter

forward-time —— Forward Delay, which is the time for the port to transit its state after the network topology is changed. Forward Delay ranges from 4 to 30 in seconds and it is 15 by default. Otherwise, 2 * (Forward Delay - 1) >= Max Age.

hello-time ——Hello Time, which is the interval to send BPDU packets, and used to test the links. Hello Time ranges from 1 to 10 in seconds and it is 2 by default. Otherwise, 2 * (Hello Time + 1) <= Max Age.

max-age —— The maximum time the switch can wait without receiving a BPDU before attempting to reconfigure, ranging from 6 to 40 in seconds. By default, it is 20.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure forward-time, hello-time and max-age for Spanning Tree as 16 seconds, 3 seconds and 22 seconds respectively:

30.14 spanning-tree hold-count

Description

The **spanning-tree hold-count** command is used to configure the maximum number of BPDU packets transmitted per Hello Time interval. To return to the default configurations, please use **no spanning-tree hold-count** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree hold-count *value*

no spanning-tree hold-count

Parameter

value —— The maximum number of BPDU packets transmitted per Hello Time interval, ranging from 1 to 20 in pps. By default, it is 5.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the hold-count of STP as 8pps:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree hold-count 8

30.15 spanning-tree max-hops

Description

The **spanning-tree max-hops** command is used to configure the maximum number of hops that occur in a specific region before the BPDU is discarded. To return to the default configurations, please use **no spanning-tree max-hops** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree max-hops *value*

no spanning-tree max-hops

Parameter

value —— The maximum number of hops that occur in a specific region before the BPDU is discarded, ranging from 1 to 40 in hop. By default, it is 20.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the max-hops of STP as 30:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# spanning-tree max-hops 30

30.16 spanning-tree bpdufilter

Description

The **spanning-tree bpdufilter** command is used to enable the BPDU filter function for a port. With the function enabled, the port can be prevented from receiving and sending any BPDU packets. To disable the BPDU filter function, please use **no spanning-tree bpdufilter** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree bpdufilter

no spanning-tree bpdufilter

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the BPDU filter function for port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree bpdufilter

30.17 spanning-tree bpduguard

Description

The **spanning-tree bpduguard** command is used to enable the BPDU protect function for a port. With the BPDU protect function enabled, the port will set itself automatically as ERROR-PORT when it receives BPDU packets, and the port will disable the forwarding function for a while. To disable the BPDU protect function, please use **no spanning-tree bpduguard** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree bpduguard

no spanning-tree bpduguard

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the BPDU protect function for port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree bpduguard

30.18 spanning-tree guard loop

Description

The **spanning-tree guard loop** command is used to enable the Loop Protect function for a port. Loop Protect is to prevent the loops in the network brought by recalculating STP because of link failures and network congestions. To disable the Loop Protect function, please use **no spanning-tree guard loop** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree guard loop

no spanning-tree guard loop

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Loop Protect function for port 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree guard loop

30.19 spanning-tree guard root

Description

The **spanning-tree guard root** command is used to enable the Root Protect function for a port. With the Root Protect function enabled, the root bridge will set itself automatically as ERROR-PORT when receiving BPDU packets with higher priority, in order to maintain the role of root ridge. To disable the Root Protect function, please use **no spanning-tree guard root** command.

Syntax

spanning-tree guard root

no spanning-tree guard root

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Root Protect function for port 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree guard root

30.20 spanning-tree guard tc

Description

The **spanning-tree guard tc** command is used to enable the TC Protect of Spanning Tree function for a port. To disable the TC Protect of Spanning Tree function, please use **no spanning-tree guard tc** command. A switch removes MAC address entries upon receiving TC-BPDUs. If a malicious user continuously sends TC-BPDUs to a switch, the switch will be busy with removing MAC address entries, which may decrease the performance and stability of the network. With the Protect of Spanning Tree function enabled, you can configure the number of TC-BPDUs in a required time, so as to avoid the process of removing MAC addresses frequently.

Syntax

spanning-tree guard tc

no spanning-tree guard tc

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the TC Protect of Spanning Tree for port 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree guard tc

30.21 spanning-tree mcheck

Description

The **spanning-tree mcheck** command is used to enable mcheck.

Syntax

spanning-tree mcheck

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable mcheck for port 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# spanning-tree mcheck

30.22 show spanning-tree active

Description

The **show spanning-tree active** command is used to display the active information of spanning-tree.

Syntax

show spanning-tree active

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the active information of spanning-tree:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show spanning-tree active

30.23 show spanning-tree bridge

Description

The **show spanning-tree bridge** command is used to display the bridge parameters.

Syntax

show spanning-tree bridge [forward-time | hello-time | hold-count | max-age | max-hops | mode | priority | state]

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the bridge parameters:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show spanning-tree bridge

30.24 show spanning-tree interface

Description

The **show spanning-tree interface** command is used to display the spanning-tree information of all ports or a specified port.

Syntax

show spanning-tree interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*] [edge | ext-cost | int-cost | mode | p2p | priority | role | state | status]

Parameter

port —— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the spanning-tree information of all ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show spanning-tree interface

Display the spanning-tree information of port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show spanning-tree interface gigabitEthernet
1/0/2

Display the spanning-tree mode information of port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show spanning-tree interface gigabitEthernet
1/0/2 mode

30.25 show spanning-tree interface-security

Description

The **show spanning-tree interface-security** command is used to display the protect information of all ports or a specified port.

Syntax

show   spanning-tree   interface-security [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*] [bpdufilter | bpduguard | loop | root | tc | tc-defend]

Parameter

port—— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id—— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the protect information of all ports:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show spanning-tree interface-security

Display the protect information of port 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show spanning-tree interface-security

gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

Display the interface security bpdufilter information:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show spanning-tree interface-security

bpdufilter

30.26 show spanning-tree mst

Description

The **show spanning-tree mst** command is used to display the related information of MST Instance.

Syntax

show spanning-tree mst { **configuration** [**digest**] | **instance** *instance-id* [**interface** [**gigabitEthernet** *port* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]] }

Parameter

instance-id—— Instance ID desired to show, ranging from 1 to 8.

port—— The Ethernet port number.

port-channel-id—— The ID of the port channel.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the region information and mapping information of VLAN and MST Instance:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show spanning-tree mst configuration

Display the related information of MST Instance 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show spanning-tree mst instance 1

Display all the ports information of MST Instance 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show spanning-tree mst instance 1 **interface**

Chapter 31 DLDP Commands

DLDP (Device Link Detection Protocol) is used to monitor the link state of fiber-optic or twisted-pair Ethernet cables. When a unidirectional link is detected, the corresponding port will be shut down automatically or manually (depending on the shut mode configured).

31.1   dldp(global)

Description

The **dldp** command is used to enable the DLDP function globally. To disable it, please use **no dldp** command.

Syntax

dldp

no dldp

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the DLDP function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# dldp

31.2   dldp interval

Description

The **dldp interval** command is used to define the interval of sending advertisement packets on ports that are in the advertisement state.

Syntax

dldp interval *interval-time*

Parameter

interval-time —— The interval of sending advertisement packets. It ranges from 1 to 30 seconds. By default, it is 5 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the interval of sending advertisement packets as 10 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# dldp interval 10

31.3   dldp shut-mode

Description

The **dldp shut-mode** command is used to configure the shutdown mode when a unidirectional link is detected.

Syntax

dldp shut-mode { auto /manual }

Parameter

auto —— The switch automatically shuts down ports when a unidirectional link is detected. By default, the shut-mode is auto.

manual ——The switch displays an alert when a unidirectional link is detected. The operation to shut down the unidirectional link ports is accomplished by the users.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the shut-mode as manual:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# dldp shut-mode manual

31.4 dldp reset(global)

Description

The **dldp reset** command is used to reset all the unidirectional links and restart the link detect process.

Syntax

dldp reset

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Reset the DLDP function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# dldp reset

31.5 dldp(interface)

Description

The **dldp** command is used to enable the DLDP function of the specified port. To disable it, please use **no dldp** command.

Syntax

dldp

no dldp

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the DLDP function of ports 1/0/2-4:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-4

31.6   dldp reset(interface)

Description

The **dldp reset** command is used to reset the specified port and restart the link detect process.

Syntax

dldp reset

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Reset the DLDP function of ports 2-4:

T2500G-10MPS (config)# interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-4

T2500G-10MPS (config-if-range)# dldp reset

31.7   show dldp

Description

The **show dldp** command is used to display the global configuration of DLDP function such as DLDP global state, DLDP interval and shut mode.

Syntax

show dldp

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Display the global configuration of DLDP function:

T2500G-10MPS# show dldp

31.8 show dldp interface

Description

The **show dldp interface** command is used to display the configuration and state of the specified Ethernet port. By default, the configuration and state of all the ports will be displayed.

Syntax

show dldp interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameter

port—— The Gigabit Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration and state of all ports:

T2500G-10MPS# show dldp interface

Display the configuration and state of port 1/0/5:

T2500G-10MPS# show dldp interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/5

Chapter 32   IGMP Snooping Commands

IGMP Snooping (Internet Group Management Protocol Snooping) is a multicast control mechanism running on Layer 2 switch. It can effectively prevent multicast groups being broadcasted in the network.

32.1   ip igmp snooping(global)

Description

The **ip igmp snooping** command is used to configure IGMP Snooping globally. To disable the IGMP Snooping function, please use **no ip igmp snooping** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping

no ip igmp snooping

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable IGMP Snooping function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping

32.2   ip igmp snooping(interface)

Description

The **ip igmp snooping** command is used to enable the IGMP Snooping function for the desired port. To disable the IGMP Snooping function, please use **no ip igmp snooping** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping

no ip igmp snooping

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable IGMP Snooping function of port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ip igmp snooping

32.3 ip igmp snooping rtime

Description

The **ip igmp snooping rtime** command is used to specify router port aging time globally. To restore the default timer, please use **no ip igmp snooping rtime** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping rtime *rtime*

no ip igmp snooping rtime

Parameter

rtime —— Specify the aging time in seconds, ranging from 60 to 600. The default aging time is 300 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify IGMP Snooping router port aging time as 100 seconds globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping rtime 100

32.4　ip igmp snooping mtime

Description

The **ip igmp snooping mtime** command is used to specify member port aging time globally. The default aging time is 260 seconds. To restore the default timer, please use **no ip igmp snooping mtime** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping mtime *mtime*

no ip igmp snooping mtime

Parameter

mtime —— Specify the aging time in seconds, ranging from 60 to 600. The default aging time is 260 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify IGMP Snooping member port aging time as 100 seconds globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping mtime 100

32.5　ip igmp snooping report-suppression

Description

The **ip igmp snooping report-suppression** command is used enable the IGMP report suppression function. When it is enabled, the switch forwards only the first IGMP report message per mulicast group to the Layer 3 device, and the subsequent IGMP reports from the same multicast group are discarded. To disable the IGMP report suppression function and forward all the IGMP reports to the Layer 3 device, please use **no ip igmp snooping report-suppression** command. This function is disabled by default.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

no ip igmp snooping report-suppression

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the IGMP report suppression function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping report-suppression

32.6   ip igmp snooping immediate-leave

Description

The **ip igmp snooping immediate-leave** command is used to configure the Fast Leave function for port. To disable the Fast Leave function, please use **no ip igmp snooping immediate-leave** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping immediate-leave

no ip igmp snooping immediate-leave

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Fast Leave function for port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ip igmp snooping immediate-leave

32.7   ip igmp snooping drop-unknown

Description

The **ip igmp snooping drop-unknown** command is used to process the unknown multicast as discard. To disable the operation of processing the unknown multicast as discard, please use **no ip igmp snooping drop-unknown** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping drop-unknown

no ip igmp snooping drop-unknown

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the operation to process unknown multicast as discard:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping drop-unknown

32.8 ip igmp snooping last-listener query-inteval

Description

The **ip igmp snooping last-listener query-inteval** command is used to specify the interval to send Specific Query Message. The default value is 1 second. To restore the default interval, please use **no ip igmp snooping last-listener query-inteval** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping last-listener query-inteval *interval*

no ip igmp snooping last-listener query-inteval

Parameter

interval —— Specify the interval to send Specific Query Message in seconds, ranging from 1 to 5.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the interval of Specific Query Message to 3 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping last-listener query-inteval 3

32.9   ip igmp snooping last-listener query-count

Description

The **ip igmp snooping last-listener query-count** command is used to specify the numbers of Specific Query Message to be sent. The default value is 2. To restore the default number, please use **no ip igmp snooping last-listener query-count** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping last-listener query-count *num*

no ip igmp snooping last-listener query-count

Parameter

num—— Specify the numbers of Specific Query Message to be sent, ranging from 1 to 5.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the number of Specific Query Message to 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping last-listener query-count 3

32.10 ip igmp snooping vlan-config

Description

The **ip igmp snooping vlan-config** command is used to enable VLAN IGMP Snooping function or to modify IGMP Snooping parameters, and to create static multicast IP entry. To disable the VLAN IGMP Snooping function, please use **no ip igmp snooping vlan-config** command. To restore the default values, please use **no ip igmp snooping vlan-config** with specified parameters.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* [**rtime** *router-time* | **mtime** *member-time* | **rport interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

ip igmp snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* **static** *ip* **interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }

no ip igmp snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* [**rtime** *router-time* | **mtime** *member-time* | **rport interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*}]

no ip igmp snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* **static** *ip* **interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*}

Parameter

vlan-id-list —— The ID list of the VLAN desired to modify configuration, ranging from 1 to 4094, in the format of 1-3, 5.

router-time —— Router Port Time. Within this time, if the switch does not receive IGMP query message from the router port, it will consider this port is not a router port any more. Router Port Time ranges from 60 to 600 in seconds. By default, it is 0 and the global router-time will be used.

member-time —— Member Port Time. Within this time, if the switch does not receive IGMP report message from the member port, it will consider this port is not a member port any more. Member Port Time ranges from 60 to 600 in seconds. By default, it is 0 and the global member-time will be used.

port-list —— The list of Ethernet ports.

port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channels.

ip —— The static multicast IP address.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the IGMP Snooping function and modify Router Port Time as 300 seconds, Member Port Time as 200 seconds for VLAN 1-3, and set the router port as 1/0/1 for VLAN 1-2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan-config 1-3 **rtime** 300

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan-config 1-3 **mtime** 200

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan-config 1-2 **rport interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/1

Add static multicast IP address 225.0.0.1, which corresponds to VLAN 2, and configure the forward ports as ports 1/0/1-3:

32.11 ip igmp snooping vlan-config (router-port-forbidden)

Description

This command is used to forbid the specified ports as being router ports in the specified VLAN(s). To delete the forbidden router ports, please use **no ip igmp snooping vlan-config** *vlan-id-list* **router-ports-forbidd** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* **router-port-forbidd interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }

no ip igmp snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* **router-port-forbidd interface** [**gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

vlan-id-list —— The ID list of the VLAN desired to modify configuration, ranging from 1 to 4094, in the format of 1-3, 5.

port-list —— Forbid the specified ports as being router ports. Packets sent from multicast routers to these ports will be discarded.

port-channel-id —— Forbid the specified port-channels as being router ports. Packets sent from multicast routers to these port-channels will be discarded.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Forbid the Ethernet ports 1/0/1-3 as being router ports in VLAN 1 :

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan-config 1

router-port-forbidd interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1-3

32.12 ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config

Description

The **ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config** command is used to create Multicast VLAN. To delete the corresponding Multicast VLAN, please use **no ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config** command. To restore the default values, please use **no ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config** with specified parameters.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config [*vlan-id*] [**rtime** *router-time* | **mtime** *member-time* | **rport interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

no ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config [**rtime** *router-time* | **mtime** *member-time* | **rport interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

Parameter

vlan-id—— The ID of the multicast VLAN desired to create or modify, ranging from 2 to 4094. If not specified, the default multicast VLAN will be selected.

router-time —— Router Port Time. Within this time, if the switch does not receive IGMP query message from the router port, it will consider this port is not a router port any more. Router Port Time ranges from 60 to 600 in seconds. By default, it is 0 and the global router-time will be used.

member-time—— Member Port Time. Within this time, if the switch does not receive IGMP report message from the member port, it will consider this port is not a member port any more. Member Port Time ranges from 60 to 600 in seconds. By default, it is 0 and the global member-time will be used.

port-list—— The list of Ethernet ports.

port-channel-id—— The ID of the port channels.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable Multicast VLAN 3, and configure Router Port Time as 100 seconds, Member Port Time 100 seconds, and Static Router Port port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config 3 **rtime** 100

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config 3 **mtime** 100

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config 3 **rport**

interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

32.13 ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config (router-port-forbidden)

Description

This command is used to forbid the specified ports as being router ports in the specified multicast VLAN. To delete the forbidden router ports, please use **no ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config router-ports-forbidd** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config [*vlan-id*] **router-port-forbidd interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }

no ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config router-port-forbidd [**interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

Parameter

vlan-id—— The ID of the multicast VLAN.

port-list —— Forbid the specified ports as being router ports. Packets sent from multicast routers to these ports will be discarded.

port-channel-id—— Forbid the specified port-channels as being router ports. Packets sent from multicast routers to these port-channels will be discarded.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Forbid the Ethernet ports 1/0/1-3 as being router ports in multicast VLAN 1 :

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config 1

router-port-forbidd interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1-3

32.14 ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config (source-ip-replace)

Description

This command is used to replace the multicast source IP address of the IGMP packets in the specified multicast VLAN. To delete the forbidden router ports, please use **no ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config replace-sourceip** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config [*vlan-id*] **replace-sourceip** *ip*

no ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config replace-sourceip

Parameter

vlan-id—— The ID of the multicast VLAN.

ip —— Specify the IP address. The switch will use this IP address to replace the source IP address of the IGMP packets.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Replace the source IP address of the IGMP packets in multicast VLAN 1 as 192.168.0.112:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping multi-vlan-config 1

replace-sourceip 192.168.0.112

32.15 ip igmp snooping querier vlan

Description

The **ip igmp snooping querier vlan** command is used to enable the IGMP Snooping Querier function of the VLAN(s). To disable the IGMP Snooping Querier function of certain VLANs, please use **no ip igmp snooping querier vlan** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping querier vlan *vlan-id*

no ip igmp snooping querier vlan *vlan-id*

Parameter

vlan-id — VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the IGMP Snooping Querier function of VLAN 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip igmp snooping querier vlan 1

32.16 ip igmp snooping querier vlan (general query)

Description

The **ip igmp snooping querier vlan** command is used to configure the parameters for IGMP Snooping Querier to send a general query frame. To return to the default configuration, please use **no ip igmp snooping querier vlan** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping querier vlan *vlan-id* { **query-interval** *interval* / **max-response-time** *response-time* / **general-query source-ip** *ip-addr* }

no ip igmp snooping querier vlan *vlan-id* { **query-interval** / **max-response-time** / **general-query   source-ip** }

Parameter

vlan-id —— VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

interval —— The time interval to send a general query frame by IGMP Snooping Querier, ranging from 10 to 300 (seconds). By default, it is 60 seconds.

response-time —— The maximal time for the host to respond to a general query frame, ranging from 1 to 25 (seconds). By default, it is 10 Seconds.

ip-addr —— The source IP of the general query frame sent by IGMP Snooping Querier. It should not be a multicast IP or a broadcast IP. By default, it is 192.168.0.1.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

For VLAN 2, specify its query-interval as 200 seconds, and the response-time as 20 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip igmp snooping querier vlan 2 **query-interval** 200

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ip igmp snooping querier vlan 2 **max-response-time** 20

32.17 ip igmp snooping max-groups

Description

The **ip igmp snooping max-groups** command is used to configure the maximum number of groups that a port can join in. The **ip igmp snooping max-groups action** is used to configure the action that the port takes when it receives an IGMP report message and the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table. To remove the maximum group limitation and return to the default of no limitation on the specified port, please use the **no ip igmp snooping max-groups** command. To return to the default action of dropping the report, please use the **no ip igmp snooping max-groups action** command. These commands only apply to the dynamic multicast groups.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping max-groups [*maxgroup*]

ip igmp snooping max-groups action { drop | replace }

no ip igmp snooping max-groups

no ip igmp snooping max-groups action

Parameter

maxgroup —— Specify the maximum numbers of groups that the port can join. It ranges from 0 to 1000 and the default value is 1000.

drop —— When the number of the dynamic multicast groups that a port joins has exceeded the max-group, the port will not join any new multicast group.

replace —— When the number of the dynamic multicast groups that a port joins has exceeded the max-group, the newly joined multicast group will replace an existing multicast group with the lowest multicast group address.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the maximum numbers of groups that ports 1/0/2-5 can join as 10, and configure the throttling action as replace:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#ip igmp snooping max-groups 10

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#ip igmp snooping max-groups action
replace

32.18 ip igmp snooping authentication

Description

The **ip igmp snooping authenticaiton** command is used to authenticate the users who want to join the limited multicast source. To disable the multicast authentication, please use **no ip igmp snooping authentication** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping authentication

no ip igmp snooping authentication

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

The IGMP Authentication feature will take effect only when AAA function is enabled and the RADIUS server is configured. For how to enable AAA function and configure RADIUS server, please refer to aaa enable and radius-server host.

Example

Enable IGMP authentication on port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3
T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ip igmp snooping authentication

32.19 ip igmp snooping accounting

Description

The **ip igmp snooping accounting** command is used to enable IGMP accounting globally. To disable the IGMP accouting, please use **no ip igmp snooping accounting** command.

Syntax

ip igmp snooping accounting

no ip igmp snooping accounting

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable IGMP accounting globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp snooping accounting

32.20 ip igmp profile

Description

The **ip igmp profile** command is used to create the configuration profile. To delete the corresponding profile, please use **no ip igmp profile** command.

Syntax

    ip igmp profile *id*

    no ip igmp profile *id*

Parameter

    id—— Specify the id of the configuration profile, ranging from 1 to 999.

Command Mode

    Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

    Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

    Create the profile 1:

    T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp profile 1

32.21 deny

Description

    The **deny** command is used to configure the filtering mode of profile as deny.

Syntax

    deny

Command Mode

    Profile Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

    Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

    Configure the filtering mode of profile 1 as deny:

    T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp profile 1

    T2500G-10MPS(config-igmp-profile)#deny

32.22 permit

Description

The **permit** command is used to configure the filtering mode of profile as permit.

Syntax

permit

Command Mode

Profile Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the filtering mode of profile 1 as permit:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp profile 1
T2500G-10MPS(config-igmp-profile)#permit

32.23 range

Description

The **range** command is used to configure the range of the profile's filtering multicast address. To delete the corresponding filtering multicast address, please use **no range** command. A profile contains 16 filtering IP-range entries at most.

Syntax

range *start-ip end-ip*

no range *start-ip end-ip*

Parameter

start-ip—— The start filtering multicast IP address.

end-ip—— The end filtering multicast IP address.

Command Mode

Profile Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure one of the filter multicast address entry as range 225.1.1.1 to 226.3.2.1 in profile 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip igmp profile 1

T2500G-10MPS(config-igmp-profile)#range 225.1.1.1 226.3.2.1

32.24 ip igmp filter

Description

The **ip igmp filter** command is used to bind the specified profile to the interface. To delete the binding, please use **no ip igmp filter** command.

Syntax

ip igmp filter *profile-id*

no ip igmp filter

Parameter

profile-id—— Specify the profile ID, ranging from 1 to 999.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind profile 1 to interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ip igmp filter 1

32.25 clear ip igmp snooping statistics

Description

The **clear ip igmp snooping statistics** command is used to clear the statistics of the IGMP packets.

Syntax

clear ip igmp snooping statistics

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Clear the statistics of the IGMP packets:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# clear ip igmp snooping statistics

32.26 show ip igmp snooping

Description

The **show ip igmp snooping** command is used to display the global configuration of IGMP snooping.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the global configuration of IGMP:

T2500G-10MPS# show ip igmp snooping

32.27 show ip igmp snooping interface

Description

The **show ip igmp snooping interface** command is used to display the port configuration of IGMP snooping.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping interface [**gigabitEthernet** [*port* | *port-list*]] { basic-config | max-groups | packet-stat }

show ip igmp snooping interface [**port-channel** [*port-channel-id*]]
{ basic-config | max-groups }

Parameter

port —— The Ethernet port number.

port-list —— The list of Ethernet ports.

basic-config | max-groups | packet-stat —— The related configuration information selected to display.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the IGMP baisic configuration configuration of all ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS# show ip igmp snooping interface basic-config

Display the IGMP basic configuration of port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS# show ip igmp snooping interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

basic-config

Display the IGMP packet statistics of ports 1/0/1-4:

T2500G-10MPS# show ip igmp snooping interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1-4

packet-stat

32.28 show ip igmp snooping vlan

Description

The **show ip igmp snooping vlan** command is used to display the VLAN configuration of IGMP snooping.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping vlan [*vlan-id*]

Parameter

vlan-id ——The VLAN ID selected to display.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the IGMP snooping configuration information of VLAN 2:

T2500G-10MPS# show ip igmp snooping vlan 2

32.29 show ip igmp snooping multi-vlan

Description

The **show ip igmp snooping multi-vlan** command is used to display the Multicast VLAN configuration.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping multi-vlan

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the Multicast VLAN configuration:

T2500G-10MPS# show ip igmp snooping multi-vlan

32.30 show ip igmp snooping groups

Description

The **show ip igmp snooping groups** command is used to display the information of all IGMP snooping groups. It can be extended to some other commands to display the dynamic and static multicast information of a selected VLAN.

Syntax

show ip igmp snooping groups [**vlan** { *vlan-id* }] [*multicast_addr* | count | dynamic | dynamic count | static | static count]

Parameter

vlan-id ——The VLAN ID selected to display the information of all multicast items.

multicast_addr —— IP address of the multicast group.

count—— The numbers of all multicast groups.

dynamic—— Display dynamic multicast groups.

dynamic count—— The numbers of all dynamic multicast groups.

static—— Display static multicast groups.

static count—— The numbers of all static multicast groups.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the information of all IGMP snooping groups:

T2500G-10MPS#show ip igmp snooping groups

Display all the multicast entries in VLAN 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip igmp snooping groups vlan 5

Display the count of multicast entries in VLAN 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip igmp snooping groups vlan 5 count

Display the dynamic multicast groups of VLAN 5

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip igmp snooping groups vlan 5 dynamic

Display the static multicast groups of VLAN 5

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip igmp snooping groups vlan 5 static

Display the count of dynamic multicast entries of VLAN 5

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip igmp snooping groups vlan 5 dynamic

count

Display the count of static multicast entries of VLAN 5

T2500G-10MPS(config)#show ip igmp snooping groups vlan 5 static count

32.31 show ip igmp snooping querier

Description

The **show ip igmp snooping querier** command is used to display the Querier configuration of VLAN.

Syntax

> **show ip igmp snooping querier** [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Parameter

> *vlan-id*——The VLAN ID selected to display, ranging from 1 to 4094.

Command Mode

> Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

> None.

Example

> Display all Querier information:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ip igmp snooping querier**

32.32 show ip igmp profile

Description

> The **show ip igmp profile** command is used to display the configuration information of all the profiles or a specific profile.

Syntax

> **show ip igmp profile** [*id*]

Parameter

> *id*—— Specify the ID of the profile, ranging from 1 to 999.

Command Mode

> Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

> None.

Example

> Display the configuration information of all profiles:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ip igmp profile**

Chapter 33 MLD Snooping Commands

MLD Snooping (Multicast Listener Discovery Snooping) is a multicast control mechanism running on Layer 2 switch. It can effectively prevent multicast groups being broadcasted in the IPv6 network.

33.1 ipv6 mld snooping(global)

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping** command is used to enable MLD Snooping function globally. If this function is disabled, all related MLD Snooping function would not work. To disable this function, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping

no ipv6 mld snooping

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable MLD Snooping:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping

33.2 ipv6 mld snooping(interface)

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping** command is used to enable MLD Snooping function on the desired port. To disable this function, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping

no ipv6 mld snooping

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable MLD Snooping on port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 mld snooping

33.3 ipv6 mld snooping rtime

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping rtime** command is used to specify router port aging time globally. To restore the default timer, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping rtime** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping rtime *rtime*

no ipv6 mld snooping rtime

Parameter

rtime —— Specify the aging time in seconds, ranging from 60 to 600. The default aging time is 300 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify MLD Snooping router port aging time as 100 seconds globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping rtime 100

33.4 ipv6 mld snooping mtime

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping mtime** command is used to specify member port aging time globally. The default aging time is 260 seconds. To restore the default timer, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping mtime** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping mtime *mtime*

no ipv6 mld snooping mtime

Parameter

mtime —— Specify the aging time in seconds, ranging from 60 to 600. The default aging time is 260 seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify MLD Snooping member port aging time as 100 seconds globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping mtime 100

33.5 ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression** command is used enable the MLD report suppression function. When it is enabled, the switch forwards only the first MLD report message per mulicast group to the Layer 3 device, and the subsequent MLD reports from the same multicast group are discarded. To disable the MLD report suppression function and forward all the MLD reports to the Layer 3 device, please use **no ip igmp snooping report-suppression** command. This function is disabled by default.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression

no ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable MLD Report message suppression function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping report-suppression

33.6 ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave** command is used to configure the Fast Leave function for port. To disable the Fast Leave function, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave

no ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the Fast Leave function for port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 mld snooping immediate-leave

33.7 ipv6 mld snooping drop-unknown

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping drop-unknown** command is used to enable the unknown multicast packets filter function. To disable this function, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping drop-unknown** command. By default, it is disabled.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping drop-unknown

no ipv6 mld snooping drop-unknown

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable unknown multicast filter function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping drop-unknown

33.8 ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-inteval

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-inteval** command is used to specify the interval to send Specific Query Message. The default value is 1 second. To restore the default interval, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-inteval** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-inteval *interval*

no ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-inteval

Parameter

interval —— Specify the interval to send Specific Query Message in seconds, ranging from 1 to 5.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the interval of Specific Query Message to 3 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-inteval 3

33.9 ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-count

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-count** command is used to specify the numbers of Specific Query Message to be sent. The default value is 2. To restore the default number, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-count** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-count *num*

no ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-count

Parameter

num —— Specify the numbers of Specific Query Message to be sent, ranging from 1 to 5.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the number of Specific Query Message to 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping last-listener query-count 3

33.10 ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config** command is used to enable VLAN MLD Snooping function or to modify MLD Snooping parameters, and to create static multicast IP entry. To disable the VLAN MLD Snooping function, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* [**rtime** *router-time* | **mtime** *member-time* | **rport interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* **static** *ip* **interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }

no ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* [**rtime** *router-time* | **mtime** *member-time* | **rport interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

no ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* **static** *ip* **interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }

Parameter

vlan-id-list —— The ID list of the VLAN desired to modify configuration, ranging from 1 to 4094, in the format of 1-3, 5.

router-time —— Router Port Time. Within this time, if the switch does not receive IGMP query message from the router port, it will consider this port is not a router port any more. Router Port Time ranges from 60 to 600 in seconds. By default, it is 0 and the global router-time will be used.

member-time —— Member Port Time. Within this time, if the switch does not receive IGMP report message from the member port, it will consider this port is not a member port any more. Member Port Time ranges from 60 to 600 in seconds. By default, it is 0 and the global member-time will be used.

port-list —— The list of Ethernet ports.

port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channels.

ip —— The static multicast IP address.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the MLD Snooping function and modify Router Port Time as 300 seconds, Member Port Time as 200 seconds for VLAN 1-3, and set the router port as 1/0/1 for VLAN 1-2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config 1-3 **rtime** 300

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config 1-3 **mtime** 200

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config 1-2 **rport interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/1

Add static multicast IP address ff01::1234:01, which corresponds to VLAN 2, and configure the forward ports as ports 1/0/1-3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config 2 **static** ff01::1234:01 **interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/1-3

33.11 ip mld snooping vlan-config (router-port-forbidden)

Description

This command is used to forbid the specified ports as being router ports in the specified VLAN(s). To delete the forbidden router ports, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config** *vlan-id-list* **router-ports-forbidd** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* **router-port-forbidd interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }

no ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config *vlan-id-list* **router-port-forbidd interface** [**gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id*]

Parameter

vlan-id-list —— The ID list of the VLAN desired to modify configuration, ranging from 1 to 4094, in the format of 1-3, 5.

port-list —— Forbid the specified ports as being router ports. Packets sent from multicast routers to these ports will be discarded.

port-channel-id —— Forbid the specified port-channels as being router ports. Packets sent from multicast routers to these port-channels will be discarded.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Forbid the Ethernet ports 1/0/1-3 as being router ports in VLAN 1 :

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping vlan-config 1

router-port-forbidd interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1-3

33.12 ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config** command is used to create Multicast VLAN. To delete the corresponding Multicast VLAN, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config** command. To restore the default values, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config** with specified parameters.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config [*vlan-id*] [**rtime** *router-time* | **mtime** *member-time* | **rport** **interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

no ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config [**rtime** *router-time* | **mtime** *member-time* | **rport** **interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

Parameter

vlan-id —— The ID of the multicast VLAN desired to create or modify, ranging from 2 to 4094. If not specified, the default multicast VLAN will be selected.

router-time —— Router Port Time. Within this time, if the switch does not receive IGMP query message from the router port, it will consider this port is not a router port any more. Router Port Time ranges from 60 to 600 in seconds. By default, it is 0 and the global router-time will be used.

member-time —— Member Port Time. Within this time, if the switch does not receive IGMP report message from the member port, it will consider this port is not a member port any more. Member Port Time ranges from 60 to 600 in seconds. By default, it is 0 and the global member-time will be used.

port-list —— The list of Ethernet ports.

port-channel-id —— The ID of the port channels.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable Multicast VLAN 3, and configure Router Port Time as 100 seconds, Member Port Time 100 seconds, and Static Router Port port 1/0/3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config 3 **rtime** 100

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config 3 **mtime** 100

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config 3 **rport**

interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

33.13 ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config (router-port-forbidden)

Description

This command is used to forbid the specified ports as being router ports in the specified multicast VLAN. To delete the forbidden router ports, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config router-ports-forbidd** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config [*vlan-id*] **router-port-forbidd interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }

no ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config router-port-forbidd [**interface** { **gigabitEthernet** *port-list* | **port-channel** *port-channel-id* }]

Parameter

vlan-id—— The ID of the multicast VLAN, ranging from 2 to 4094.

port-list —— Forbid the specified ports as being router ports. Packets sent from multicast routers to these ports will be discarded.

port-channel-id—— Forbid the specified port-channels as being router ports. Packets sent from multicast routers to these port-channels will be discarded.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Forbid the Ethernet ports 1/0/1-3 as being router ports in multicast VLAN 1 :

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config 1 **router-port-forbidd interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/1-3

33.14 ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config (source-ip-replace)

Description

This command is used to replace the multicast source IP address of the MLD packets in the specified multicast VLAN. To delete the forbidden router ports, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config replace-sourceip** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config [*vlan-id*] **replace-sourceip** *ip*

no ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config replace-sourceip

Parameter

vlan-id——The ID of the multicast VLAN, ranging from 2 to 4094..

ip —— Specify the IP address. The switch will use this IP address to replace the source IP address of the MLD packets.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Replace the source IP address of the MLD packets in multicast VLAN 1 as fe80::02ff:ffff:fe00:0001:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan-config 1

replace-sourceip fe80::02ff:ffff:fe00:0001

33.15 ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan** command is used to enable the MLD Querier function. To disable this function, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan *vlan-id*

no ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan *vlan-id*

Parameter

vlan-id —— The VLAN that enables the MLD querier function, ranging from 1 to 4094.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable MLD Querier function on VLAN 2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan 2

33.16 ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan (general query)

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan** command is used to configure the parameters for MLD Snooping Querier to send a general query frame. To

return to the default configuration, please use **no ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan *vlan-id* { **query-interval** *interval* / **max-response-time** *response-time* /**general-query source-ip** *ip-addr* }

no ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan *vlan-id* { **query-interval** / **max-response-time** /**general-query   source-ip** }

Parameter

vlan-id—— VLAN ID, ranging from 1 to 4094.

interval —— The time interval to send a general query frame by MLD Snooping Querier, ranging from 10 to 300 (Seconds). By default, it is 60 seconds.

response-time —— The maximal time for the host to respond to a general query frame, ranging from 1 to 25 (Seconds). By default, it is 10 Seconds.

ip-addr—— The source IP of the general query frame sent by MLD Snooping Querier. It should not be a multicast IP or a broadcast IP. By default, it is fe80::02ff:ffff:fe00:0001.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

For VLAN 2, specify its query-interval as 200 seconds, and the response-time as 20 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan 2 **query-interval** 200

T2500G-10MPS(config)#ipv6 mld snooping querier vlan 2 **max-response-time** 20

33.17 ipv6 mld snooping max-groups

Description

The **ipv6 mld snooping max-groups** command is used to configure the maximum number of groups that a port can join in. The **ipv6 mld snooping max-groups action** is used to configure the action that the port takes when it

receives an MLD report message and the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table. To remove the maximum group limitation and return to the default of no limitation on the specified port, please use the **no ipv6 mld snooping max-groups** command. To return to the default action of dropping the report, please use the **no ipv6 mld snooping max-groups action** command. These commands only apply to the dynamic multicast groups.

Syntax

ipv6 mld snooping max-groups [*maxgroup*]

ipv6 mld snooping max-groups action { drop | replace }

no ipv6 mld snooping max-groups

no ipv6 mld snooping max-groups action

Parameter

maxgroup —— Specify the maximum numbers of groups that the port can join. It ranges from 0 to 1000 and the default value is 1000.

drop —— When the number of the dynamic multicast groups that a port joins has exceeded the max-group, the port will not join any new multicast group.

replace —— When the number of the dynamic multicast groups that a port joins has exceeded the max-group, the newly joined multicast group will replace an existing multicast group with the lowest multicast group address.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the maximum numbers of groups that ports 1/0/2-5 can join as 10, and configure the throttling action as replace:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface range gigabitEthernet 1/0/2-5

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#ipv6 mld snooping max-groups 10

T2500G-10MPS(config-if-range)#ipv6 mld snooping max-groups action

replace

33.18 ipv6 mld profile

Description

The **ipv6 mld profile** command is used to create the configuration profile. To delete the corresponding profile, please use **no ipv6 mld profile** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld profile *id*

no ipv6 mld profile *id*

Parameter

id—— Specify the id of the configuration profile, ranging from 1 to 999.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create the profile 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld profile 1

33.19 deny

Description

The **deny** command is used to configure the filtering mode of profile as deny.

Syntax

deny

Command Mode

Profile Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the filtering mode of profile 1 as deny:

```
T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld profile 1
T2500G-10MPS(config-igmp-profile)#deny
```

33.20 permit

Description

The **permit** command is used to configure the filtering mode of profile as permit.

Syntax

permit

Command Mode

Profile Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the filtering mode of profile 1 as permit:

```
T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld profile 1
T2500G-10MPS(config-igmp-profile)#permit
```

33.21 range

Description

The **range** command is used to configure the range of the profile's filtering multicast address. To delete the corresponding filtering multicast address, please use **no range** command. A profile contains 16 filtering IP-range entries at most.

Syntax

range *start-ip end-ip*

no range *start-ip end-ip*

Parameter

start-ip —— Start IPv6 multicast address of the filter entry..

end-ip —— End IPv6 multicast address of the filter entry.

Command Mode

Profile Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure one of the filter multicast address entry as range ff80::1234 to ff80::1235 in profile 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ipv6 mld profile 1
T2500G-10MPS(config-igmp-profile)#range ff80::1234 ff80::1235

33.22 ipv6 mld filter

Description

The **ipv6 mld filter** command is used to bind the specified profile to the interface. To delete the binding, please use **no ipv6 mld filter** command.

Syntax

ipv6 mld filter *profile-id*
no ipv6 mld filter

Parameter

profile-id—— Specify the profile ID, ranging from 1 to 999.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet / interface port-channel / interface range port-channel)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind profile 1 to interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ipv6 mld filter 1

33.23 clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics

Description

The **clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics** command is used to clear the statistics of the MLD packets.

Syntax

    clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics

Command Mode

    Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

    Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

    Clear the statistics of the MLD packets:

    T2500G-10MPS(config)# clear ipv6 mld snooping statistics

33.24 show ipv6 mld snooping

Description

    The **show ipv6 mld snooping** command is used to display the global configuration of MLD Snooping.

Syntax

    show ipv6 mld snooping

Command Mode

    Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

    None.

Example

    Display the global configuration of MLD Snooping:

    T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ipv6 mld snooping

33.25 show ipv6 mld snooping interface

Description

    The **show ipv6 mld snooping interface** command is used to display the port configuration of MLD snooping.

Syntax

    show ipv6 mld snooping interface [**gigabitEthernet** [*port* | *port-list*]] { basic-config | max-groups | packet-stat }

show ipv6 mld snooping interface [**port-channel** [*port-channel-id*]]
{ basic-config | max-groups }

Parameter

port —— The Ethernet port number.

port-list —— The list of Ethernet ports.

basic-config | max-groups | packet-stat —— The related configuration information selected to display.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the MLD baisic configuration configuration of all ports and port channels:

T2500G-10MPS# show ipv6 mld snooping interface basic-config

Display the MLD basic configuration of port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS# show ipv6 mld snooping interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

basic-config

Display the MLD packet statistics of ports 1/0/1-4:

T2500G-10MPS# show ipv6 mld snooping interface gigabitEthernet

1/0/1-4 packet-stat

33.26 show ipv6 mld snooping vlan

Description

The **show ipv6 mld snooping vlan** command is used to display VLAN information of MLD Snooping.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld snooping vlan [*vlan-id*]

Parameter

vlan-id —— The VLAN ID selected to display, ranging from 1 to 4094.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display all of the VLAN information:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ipv6 mld snooping vlan

33.27 show ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan

Description

The **show ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan** command is used to display the Multicast VLAN configuration.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the Multicast VLAN configuration:

T2500G-10MPS# show ipv6 mld snooping multi-vlan

33.28 show ipv6 mld snooping groups

Description

The **show ipv6 mld snooping groups** command is used to display multicast groups.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld snooping groups [**vlan** { *vlan-id* }] [*ipv6_multicast_addr* | count | dynamic | dynamic count | static | static count]

Parameter

vlan-id ——The VLAN ID selected to display the information of all multicast items.

ipv6_multicast_addr —— IPv6 address of the multicast group.

count—— The numbers of all multicast groups.

dynamic—— Display dynamic multicast groups.

dynamic count—— The numbers of all dynamic multicast groups.

static—— Display static multicast groups.

static count—— The numbers of all static multicast groups.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display all of the multicast groups:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ipv6 mld snooping groups

33.29 show ipv6 mld snooping querier

Description

The **show ipv6 mld snooping querier** command is used to display the Querier configuration of VLAN.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld snooping querier [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Parameter

vlan-id——The VLAN ID selected to display, ranging from 1 to 4094.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display all Querier information:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ipv6 mld snooping querier

33.30 show ipv6 mld profile

Description

The **show ipv6 mld profile** command is used to display the configuration information of all the profiles or a specific profile.

Syntax

show ipv6 mld profile [*id*]

Parameter

id —— Specify the ID of the profile, ranging from 1 to 999.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration information of all profiles:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ipv6 mld profile

Chapter 34 SNMP Commands

SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) functions are used to manage the network devices for a smooth communication, which can facilitate the network administrators to monitor the network nodes and implement the proper operation.

34.1   snmp-server

Description

The **snmp-server** command is used to enable the SNMP function. By default, it is disabled. To return to the default configuration, please use **no snmp-server** command.

Syntax

snmp-server

no snmp-server

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the SNMP function:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server

34.2   snmp-server view

Description

The **snmp-server view** command is used to add View. To delete the corresponding View, please use **no snmp-server view** command. The OID (Object Identifier) of the SNMP packets is used to describe the managed objects of the switch, and the MIB (Management Information Base) is the set of the OIDs. The SNMP View is created for the SNMP management station to manage MIB objects.

Syntax

snmp-server view *name mib-oid* { include | exclude }

no snmp-server view *name mib-oid*

Parameter

name —— The entry name of View, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. Each View includes several entries with the same name.

mib-oid —— MIB Object ID. It is the Object Identifier (OID) for the entry of View, ranging from 1 to 61 characters.

include | exclude —— View Type, with include and exclude options. They represent the view entry can/cannot be managed by the SNMP management station individually.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add a View named view1, configuring the OID as 1.3.6.1.6.3.20, and this OID can be managed by the SNMP management station:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server view view1 1.3.6.1.6.3.20 include

34.3   snmp-server group

Description

The **snmp-server group** command is used to manage and configure the SNMP group. To delete the corresponding SNMP group, please use **no snmp-server group** command. SNMP v3 provides the VACM (View-based Access Control Model) and USM (User-Based Security Model) mechanisms for authentication. The users in the SNMP Group can manage the device via the Read View, Write View and Notify View. And the authentication mode and the privacy mode guarantee the high security for the communication between the management station and the managed device.

Syntax

snmp-server group *name* [**smode** { v1 | v2c | v3 }] [**slev** { noAuthNoPriv | authNoPriv | authPriv }] [**read** *read-view*] [**write** *write-view*] [**notify** *notify-view*]

no snmp-server group *name* **smode** { v1 | v2c | v3 } **slev** { noAuthNoPriv | authNoPriv | authPriv }

Parameter

name ——The SNMP Group name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. The Group Name, Security Model and Security Level compose the identifier of the SNMP Group. These three items of the Users in one group should be the same.

smode —— Security Model, with v1、v2c and v3 options. They represent SNMP v1, SNMP v2c and SNMP v3.

slev —— The Security Level of SNMP v3 Group. There are three options, including noAuthNoPriv（no authorization and no encryption）、authNoPriv（authorization and no encryption） and authPriv（authorization and encryption）. By default, the Security Level is noAuthNoPriv. There is no need to configure this in SNMP v1 Mode and SNMP v2c Mode.

read-view —— Select the View to be the Read View. The management access is restricted to read-only, and changes cannot be made to the assigned SNMP View.

write-view —— Select the View to be the Write View. The management access is writing only and changes can be made to the assigned SNMP View. The View defined both as the Read View and the Write View can be read and modified.

notify-view —— Select the View to be the Notify View. The management station can receive notification messages of the assigned SNMP view generated by the switch's SNMP agent.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add a group, and configure the name as group 1, the Security Model as SNMP v3, the security level as authNoPriv, the management access to the assigned View viewDefault as read-write, besides the notification messages sent by View viewDefault can be received by Management station:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server group group1 **smode** v3 **slev** authNoPriv **read** viewDefault **write** viewDefault **notify** viewDefault

Delete group 1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# no snmp-server group group1 **smode** v3 **slev** authNoPriv

34.4 snmp-server user

Description

The **snmp-server user** command is used to add User. To delete the corresponding User, please use **no snmp-server user** command. The User in an SNMP Group can manage the switch via the management station software. The User and its Group have the same security level and access right.

Syntax

snmp-server user *name* { local | remote } *group-name* [**smode** { v1 | v2c | v3 }] [**slev** { noAuthNoPriv | authNoPriv | authPriv }] [**cmode** { none | MD5 | SHA }] [**cpwd** *confirm-pwd*] [**emode** { none | DES }] [**epwd** *encrypt-pwd*]

no snmp-server user *name*

Parameter

name —— User Name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

local | remote —— User Type, with local and remote options. Local indicates that the user is connected to a local SNMP engine, while remote means that the user is connected to a remote SNMP engine.

group-name —— The Group Name of the User. The User is classified to the corresponding Group according to its Group Name, Security Model and Security Level.

smode —— The Security Model of the User, with v1, v2c and v3 options. By default, the option is v1. The Security Model of the User must be the same with that of the Group which the User belongs to.

slev —— The Security Level of SNMP v3 Group. There are three options, including noAuthNoPriv (no authorization and no encryption), authNoPriv (authorization and no encryption) and authPriv (authorization and encryption). By default, the option is "noAuthNoPriv". The Security Level of the User must be the same with that of the Group which the User belongs to.

cmode —— The Authentication Mode of the SNMP v3 User, with none, MD5 and SHA options. None indicates no authentication method is used, MD5 indicates the port authentication is performed via HMAC-MD5 algorithm and SHA indicates the port authentication is performed via SHA (Secure Hash Algorithm). SHA authentication mode has a higher security than MD5 mode. By default, the Authentication Mode is "none".

confirm-pwd —— Authentication Password, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. The question marks and spaces are not allowed. This password in the configuration file will be displayed in the symmetric encrypted form.

emode —— The Privacy Mode of the SNMP v3 User, with none and DES options. None indicates no privacy method is used, and DES indicates DES encryption method is used. By default, the Privacy Mode is "none".

encrypt-pwd —— Privacy Password, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. The question marks and spaces are not allowed. This password in the configuration file will be displayed in the symmetric encrypted form.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add Local User admin to Group group2, and configure the Security Model of the user as v3, the Security Level of the group as authPriv, the Authentication Mode of the user as MD5, the Authentication Password as 11111, the Privacy Mode as DES, and the Privacy Password as 22222:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server user admin local group2 **smode** v3 **slev** authPriv **cmode** MD5 **cpwd** 11111 **emode** DES **epwd** 22222

34.5 snmp-server community

Description

The **snmp-server community** command is used to add Community. To delete the corresponding Community, please use **no snmp-server community** command. SNMP v1 and SNMP v2c adopt community name authentication. The community name can limit access to the SNMP agent from SNMP network management station, functioning as a password.

Syntax

snmp-server community *name* { read-only | read-write } *mib-view*

no snmp-server community *name*

Parameter

name —— Community Name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

read-only | read-write —— The access rights of the community, with read-only and read-write options.

mib-view —— The MIB View for the community to access.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add community public, and the community has read-write management right to View viewDefault:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server community public read-write viewDefault

34.6 snmp-server host

Description

The **snmp-server host** command is used to add Notification. To delete the corresponding Notification, please use **no snmp-server host** command.

Syntax

snmp-server host *ip udp-port user-name* [**smode** { v1 | v2c | v3 }] [**slev** { noAuthNoPriv | authNoPriv | authPriv }] [**type** { trap | inform }] [**retries** *retries*] [**timeout** *timeout*]

no snmp-server host *ip user-name*

Parameter

ip —— The IP Address of the management Host. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported, for example 192.168.0.100 or fe80::1234.

udp-port ——   UDP port, which is used to send notifications. The UDP port functions with the IP address for the notification sending. It ranges from 1 to 65535.

user-name—— The User name of the management station.

smode —— The Security Model of the management station, with v1, v2c and v3 options. By default, the option is v1.

slev —— The Security Level of SNMP v3 Group. There are three options, including noAuthNoPriv (no authorization and no encryption), authNoPriv (authorization and no encryption) and authPriv (authorization and encryption). By default, the option is "noAuthNoPriv".

type —— The type of the notifications, with trap and inform options. Trap indicates traps are sent, while inform indicates informs are sent. The inform

type has a higher security than the trap type and resend and timeout need to be configured if you select this option. You can only select the trap type in Security Model v1. By default, the type of the notifications is "trap".

retries —— The amount of times the switch retries an inform request, ranging from 1 to 255. The switch will resend the inform request if it doesn't get the response from the management station during the Timeout interval, and it will terminate resending the inform request if the resending times reach the specified Retry times.

timeout —— The maximum time for the switch to wait for the response from the management station before resending a request, ranging from 1 to 3600 in seconds.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add a Notification entry, and configure the IP address of the management Host as 192.168.0.146, the UDP port as 162, the User name of the management station as admin, the Security Model of the management station as v2c, the type of the notifications as inform, the maximum time for the switch to wait as 1000 seconds, and the retries time as 100:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server host 192.168.0.146 162 admin

smode v2c **type** inform **retries** 100 **timeout** 1000

Add a Notification entry, and configure the IP Address of the management Host as fe80::1234, the UDP port as 162, the User name of the management station as admin, the Security Model of the management station as v2c, the type of the notifications as inform, the maximum time for the switch to wait as 1000 seconds, and the retries time as 100:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server host fe80::1234 162 admin **smode**

v2c **type** inform **retries** 100 **timeout** 1000

34.7　snmp-server engineID

Description

The **snmp-server engineID** command is used to configure the local and remote engineID of the switch. To restore to the default setting, please use **no snmp-server engineID** command.

Syntax

snmp-server engineID { [**local** *local-engineID*] [**remote** *remote-engineID*] }

no snmp-server engineID

Parameter

local-engineID —— Local Engine ID for local clients. The Engine ID is a unique alphanumeric string used to identify the SNMP engine on the switch. Its length ranges from 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, which must be even number meanwhile.

remote-engineID —— Remote Engine ID for the switch. The Engine ID is a unique alphanumeric string used to identify the SNMP engine on the remote device which receives informs from the switch. Its length ranges from 10 to 64 hexadecimal characters, which must be even number meanwhile. The **snmp-server engineID** will be disabled if the **local** and **remote** are both not configured.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the local engineID as 1234567890, and the remote engineID as abcdef123456:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server engineID local 1234567890 **remote** abcdef123456

34.8　snmp-server traps snmp

Description

The **snmp-server traps snmp** command is used to enable SNMP standard traps which include four types: linkup, linkdown, warmstart and coldstart. To

disable the sending of SNMP standard traps, please use **no snmp-server traps snmp** command.

Syntax

snmp-server traps snmp [linkup | linkdown | warmstart | coldstart | auth-failure]

no snmp-server traps snmp [linkup | linkdown | warmstart | coldstart | auth-failure]

Parameter

linkup —— Enable linkup trap. It is sent when port status changes from linkdown to linkup. By default, it is enabled.

linkdown ——Enable linkdown trap. It is sent when port status changes from linkup to linkdown. By default, it is enabled.

warmstart —— Enable warmstart trap. It is sent upon SNMP function reboot. By default, it is enabled.

coldstart —— Enable coldstart trap. It is sent upon switch reboot. By default, it is enabled.

auth-failure —— Enable the auth-failure trap. It is sent when a received SNMP request fails the authentication. By default, it is enabled.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable SNMP standard linkup trap for the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server traps snmp linkup

34.9   snmp-server traps link-status

Description

The **snmp-server traps link-status** command is used to enable SNMP link status trap for the specified port. To disable the sending of SNMP link status trap, please use **no snmp-server traps link-status** command.

Syntax

snmp-server traps link-status

no snmp-server traps link-status

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable SNMP link status trap for port 3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/3

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# snmp-server traps link-status

34.10 snmp-server traps

Description

The **snmp-server traps** command is used to enable SNMP extended traps. To disable the sending of SNMP extended traps, please use **no snmp-server traps** command.

Syntax

snmp-server traps { bandwidth-control | cpu | flash | lldp remtableschange | lldp topologychange | loopback-detection | storm-control | spanning-tree | memory }

no snmp-server traps { bandwidth-control | cpu | flash | lldp remtableschange | lldp topologychange | loopback-detection | storm-control | spanning-tree | memory }

Parameter

bandwidth-control —— Enable bandwidth-control trap. It is sent when the rate limit function is enabled and the bandwidth exceeds the predefined value.

cpu —— Allow CPU-related trap. It is sent when CPU usage exceeds the predefined threshold. By default, the CPU usage threshold of the switch is 80%.

flash —— Enable flash trap. It is sent when flash is modified during operations such as backup, reset, firmware upgrade, configuration import, etc.

lldp remtableschange ——A lldp RemTablesChange notification is sent when the value of lldp StatsRemTableLastChangeTime changes. It can be utilized by an NMS to trigger LLDP remote systems table maintenance polls.

lldp topologychange —— A notification generated by the local device to sense the change in the topology that indicates a new remote device attached to a local port, or a remote device disconnected or moved from one port to another.

loopback-detection —— Enable loopback-detection trap. It is sent when the switch detects loopback or loopback is cleared.

storm-control —— Enable storm-control trap. It is sent when the multicast or broadcast rate exceeds the predefined value.

spanning-tree —— Enable spanning-tree trap. It is sent when the port forwarding status changes or the port receives TCN packet or packet with TC fport-channel-.

memory —— Enable memory trap. It is sent when memory usage exceeds 80%.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable SNMP extended bandwidth-control trap for the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server traps bandwidth-control

34.11 snmp-server traps power

Description

The **snmp-server traps power** command is used to enable SNMP PoE traps. To disable the sending of SNMP PoE traps, please use **no snmp-server traps power** command.

Syntax

snmp-server traps power [over-max-pwr-budget | port-pwr-change | port-pwr-deny | port-pwr-over-30w | port-pwr-overload | port-short-circuit | thermal-shutdown]

no snmp-server traps power [over-max-pwr-budget | port-pwr-change | port-pwr-deny | port-pwr-over-30w | port-pwr-overload | port-short-circuit | thermal-shutdown]

Parameter

over-max-pwr-budget —— Enable PoE over max power budget trap. The trap can be triggered when the total power required by all the connected PDs exceeds the maximum power the PoE switch can supply.

port-pwr-change —— Enable PoE port power change trap . The trap can be triggered when a PoE port starts to supply power or stops supplying power.

port-pwr-deny —— Enable PoE port power deny trap . When the total power required by all the connected PDs exceeds the system power limit, the switch will power off PDs on low-priority PoE ports to ensure stable running of the other PDs. The trap can be triggered when the switch powers off PDs on low-priority PoE ports.

port-pwr-over-30w —— Enable PoE port power over 30 watts trap. The trap can be triggered when the power required by the connected PD exceeds 30 watts.

port-pwr-overload —— Enable PoE port power overload trap. The trap can be triggered when the power required by the connected PD exceeds the maximum power that the port can supply.

port-short-circuit —— Enable PoE port short circuit trap. The trap can be triggered when a short circuit is detected on a PoE port.

thermal-shutdown ——Enable PoE port short circuit trap. The trap can be triggered when a short circuit is detected on a PoE port.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable SNMP PoE over max power budget traps for the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server traps power over-max-pwr-budget

34.12 snmp-server traps ddm

Description

The **snmp-server traps ddm** command is used to enable SNMP DDM traps. DDM function is used to monitor the status of the SFP modules inserted into the SFP ports on the switch.

To disable the sending of SNMP DDM traps, use **no snmp-server traps ddm** command.

Syntax

snmp-server traps ddm [temperature | voltage | bias_current | tx_power | rx_power]

no snmp-server traps ddm [temperature | voltage | bias_current | tx_power | rx_power]

Parameter

temperature —— Enable DDM Temperature trap. It is sent when the DDM temperature value exceeds the alarm threshold or warning threshold.

voltage —— Enable DDM Voltage trap. It is sent when the DDM voltage value exceeds the alarm threshold or warning threshold.

bias_current —— Enable DDM Bias Current trap. It is sent when the DDM bias current value exceeds the alarm threshold or warning threshold.

tx_power —— Enable DDM Tx Power trap. It is sent when the DDM Tx power value exceeds the alarm threshold or warning threshold.

rx_power —— Enable DDM Rx Power trap. It is sent when the DDM Rx power value exceeds the alarm threshold or warning threshold.

User guidelines

The **snmp-server traps ddm** command without any parameter is used to enable all the types of DDM traps. And the **no snmp-server traps ddm** command without any parameter is used to disable all the types of DDM traps.

For more instructions about the alarm threshold or warning threshold, refer to Chapter 28 DDM Commands.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Example

Enable all the SNMP DDM traps for the switch:

T2500-28TC(config)# snmp-server traps ddm

34.13 snmp-server traps vlan

Description

The **snmp-server traps vlan** command is used to enable SNMP extended VLAN-related traps which include two types: create and delete. To disable this function, please use **no snmp-server traps vlan** command.

Syntax

snmp-server traps vlan [create | delete]

no snmp-server traps vlan [create | delete]

Parameter

create —— Enable VLAN-created trap. It is sent when new VLAN is created successfully.

delete —— Enable VLAN-deleted traps. It is sent when VLAN is deleted successfully.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable all SNMP extended VLAN-related traps for the switch：

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server traps vlan

Enable VLAN-created trap only for the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# snmp-server traps vlan create

34.14 rmon history

Description

The **rmon history** command is used to configure the history sample entry. To return to the default configuration, please use **no rmon history** command. RMON (Remote Monitoring), basing on SNMP architecture, functions to monitor the network. History Group is one of the commonly used RMON Groups. After a history group is configured, the switch collects network statistics information periodically, based on which the management station can monitor network effectively.

Syntax

rmon history *index* **interface gigabitEthernet** *port* [**interval** *seconds*]
[**owner** *owner-name*]　[**buckets** *number*]

no rmon history *index*

Parameter

index —— The index number of the entry, ranging from 1 to 12, in the format of 1-3,5.

port ——The Ethernet port number.

seconds —— The interval to take samplings from the port, ranging from 10 to 3600 in seconds. By default, it is 1800.

owner-name —— The owner of the history sample entry, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. By default, it is "monitor".

number —— The maximum number of buckets desired for the RMON history group of statistics, ranging from 1 to 130. The default is 50 buckets.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the sample port as Gi1/0/2 and the sample interval as 100 seconds for the entry 1-3:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# rmon history 1-3 **interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/2
interval 100 **owner** owner1

34.15 rmon event

Description

The **rmon event** command is used to configure the entries of SNMP-RMON Event. To return to the default configuration, please use **no rmon event** command. Event Group, as one of the commonly used RMON Groups, is used to define RMON events. Alarms occur when an event is detected.

Syntax

rmon event *index* [**user** *user-name*] [**description** *descript*] [**type** { none |
log | notify | log-notify }] [**owner** *owner-name*]

no rmon event *index*

Parameter

index —— The index number of the event entry, ranging from 1 to 12. You can only select one entry for each command.

user-name —— The name of the User to which the event belongs, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. By default, it is "public".

descript —— The description of the event, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. By default, it is empty.

type —— The event type, with none, log, notify and both options. None indicates no processing, log indicates logging the event, notify indicates sending trap messages to the management station, and both indicates logging the event and sending trap messages to the management station.

owner-name —— The owner of the event entry, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. By default, it is "monitor".

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the user name of entry 1, 2, 3 and 4 as user1, the description of the event as description1, the type of event as log and the owner of the event as owner1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# rmon event 1-4 **user** user1 **description** description1 **type** log **owner** owner1

34.16 rmon alarm

Description

The **rmon alarm** command is used to configure SNMP-RMON Alarm Management. To return to the default configuration, please use **no rmon alarm** command. Alarm Group is one of the commonly used RMON Groups. RMON alarm management allows monitoring the specific alarm variables. When the value of a monitored variable exceeds the threshold, an alarm event is generated, which triggers the switch to act in the set way.

Syntax

rmon alarm *index* { **stats-index** *sindex* } [**alarm-variable** { revbyte | revpkt | bpkt | mpkt | crc-lign | undersize | oversize | jabber | collision | 64 | 65-127 | 128-511 | 512-1023 | 1024-10240 }] [**s-type** { absolute | delta}] [**rising-threshold** *r-hold*] [**rising-event-index** *r-event*] [**falling-threshold** *f-hold*] [**falling-event-index** *f-event*] [**a-type** {rise | fall | all}] [**owner** *owner-name*] [**interval** *interval*]

no rmon alarm *index*

Parameter

index —— The index number of the Alarm Management entry, ranging from 1 to 12, in the format of 1-3,5.

sindex —— Specify the statistics index.

alarm-variable —— The alarm variable. By default, the option is revbyte.

s-type —— Sample Type, which is the sampling method for the selected variable and comparing the value against the thresholds. There are two options, absolute and delta. Absolute indicates comparing the values directly with the thresholds at the end of the sampling interval. Delta indicates subtracting the last sampled value from the current value, and then comparing the difference in the values with the threshold. By default, the Sample Type is absolute.

r-hold —— The rising counter value that triggers the Rising Threshold alarm, ranging from 1 to 2147483647. By default, it is 100.

r-event —— Rise Event, which is the index of the corresponding event which will be triggered if the sampled value is larger than the Rising Threshold. It ranges from 1 to 12.

f-hold —— The falling counter value that triggers the Falling Threshold alarm, ranging from 1 to 2147483647. By default, it is 100.

f-event —— Fall Event, which is the index of the corresponding event which will be triggered if the sampled value is lower than the Falling Threshold. It ranges from 1 to 12.

a-type —— Alarm Type, with rise, fall and all options. Rise indicates that the alarm event will be triggered when the sampled value exceeds the Rising Threshold, fall indicates that the alarm event will be triggered when the sampled value is under the Falling Threshold, and all indicates that the alarm event will be triggered either the sampled value exceeds the Rising Threshold or is under the Falling Threshold. By default, the Alarm Type is all.

owner-name —— The owner of the entry, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. By default, it is monitor.

interval —— The alarm interval time, ranging from 10 to 3600 in seconds. By default, it is 1800.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure rmon alarm entries 1-3 binding with statistics entry 2, the owners as owner1 and the alarm intervals as 100 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#rmon alarm 1-3 **stats-index** 2 **owner** owner1 **interval** 100

34.17 rmon statistics

Description

The **rmon statistics** command is used to configure the entries of SNMP-RMON statistics. To delete the corresponding entry, please use **no rmon statistics** command. The maximum supported entries are 1000.

Syntax

rmon statistics *index* **interface gigabitEtherne**t *port* [**owner** *owner-name*]
[**status** { underCreation | valid }]

no rmon statistics *index*

Parameter

index —— The index number of the statistics entry, ranging from 1 to 65535, in the format of 1-3,5.

port —— The statistics port number, in the format of 1/0/1.

owner-name —— The creator of the event entry, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. By default, it is "monitor".

status —— The status of the statistics entry, either "underCreation" or "valid". "underCreation" means this entry won't take effect until it is modified to "valid"; "valid" means this entry takes effect immediately after it is created.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the statistics entries 1-3 with the statistics port as 1/0/1, owner as owner1 and status as valid:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#rmon statistics 1-3 **interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/1 **owner** owner1 **status** valid

34.18 show snmp-server

Description

The **show snmp-server** command is used to display SNMP configuration globally.

Syntax

show snmp-server

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display SNMP configuration globally:

T2500G-10MPS# show snmp-server

34.19 show snmp-server view

Description

The **show snmp-server view** command is used to display the View table.

Syntax

show snmp-server view

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the View table:

T2500G-10MPS# show snmp-server view

34.20 show snmp-server group

Description

The **show snmp-server group** command is used to display the Group table.

Syntax

show snmp-server group

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the Group table:

T2500G-10MPS# show snmp-server group

34.21 show snmp-server user

Description

The **show snmp-server user** command is used to display the User table.

Syntax

show snmp-server user

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the User table:

T2500G-10MPS# show snmp-server user

34.22 show snmp-server community

Description

The **show snmp-server community** command is used to display the Community table.

Syntax

show snmp-server community

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the Community table:

T2500G-10MPS# show snmp-server community

34.23 show snmp-server host

Description

The **show snmp-server host** command is used to display the Host table.

Syntax

show snmp-server host

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the Host table:

T2500G-10MPS# show snmp-server host

34.24 show snmp-server engineID

Description

The **show snmp-server engineID** command is used to display the engineID of the SNMP.

Syntax

show snmp-server engineID

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the engineID:

T2500G-10MPS# show snmp-server engineID

34.25 show rmon history

Description

The **show rmon history** command is used to display the configuration of the history sample entry.

Syntax

show rmon history [*index*]

Parameter

index —— The index number of the entry selected to display the configuration, ranging from 1 to 12, in the format of 1-3, 5. You can select more than one entry for each command. By default, the configuration of all history sample entries is displayed.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the configuration of all history sample entries:

T2500G-10MPS# show rmon history

34.26 show rmon event

Description

The **show rmon event** command is used to display the configuration of SNMP-RMON Event.

Syntax

show rmon event [*index*]

Parameter

index —— The index number of the entry selected to display the configuration, ranging from 1 to 12, in the format of 1-3, 5. You can select more than one entry for each command. By default, the configuration of all SNMP-RMON enabled entries is displayed.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the Event configuration of entry1-4:

T2500G-10MPS# show rmon event 1-4

34.27 show rmon alarm

Description

The **show rmon alarm** command is used to display the configuration of the Alarm Management entry.

Syntax

show rmon alarm [*index*]

Parameter

index —— The index number of the entry selected to display the configuration, ranging from 1 to 12, in the format of 1-3, 5. You can select more than one entry for each command. By default, the configuration of all Alarm Management entries is displayed.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the configuration of the Alarm Management entry 1-2:

T2500G-10MPS# show rmon alarm 1-2

34.28　show rmon statistics

Description

The **show rmon statistics** command is used to display the configuration of the specified statistics entry.

Syntax

show rmon statistics [*index*]

Parameter

index —— The index number of the statistics entry selected to display the configuration, ranging from 1 to 65535. By default, the configuration of all statistics entries is displayed.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the configuration of the statistics entry 1:

T2500G-10MPS#show rmon statistics 1

Chapter 35　LLDP Commands

LLDP function enables network devices to advertise their own device information periodically to neighbors on the same LAN. The information of the LLDP devices in the LAN can be stored by its neighbor in a standard MIB, so it is possible for the information to be accessed by a Network Management System (NMS) using SNMP.

35.1　lldp

Description

The **lldp** command is used to enable LLDP function. To disable the LLDP function, please use **no lldp** command.

Syntax

lldp

no lldp

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable LLDP function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#lldp

35.2　lldp hold-multiplier

Description

The **lldp hold-multiplier** command is used to configure the Hold Multiplier parameter. The aging time of the local information in the neighbor device is determined by the actual TTL value used in the sending LLDPDU. TTL = Hold Multiplier * Transmit Interval. To return to the default configuration, please use **no lldp hold-multiplier** command.

Syntax

lldp hold-multiplier *multiplier*

no lldp hold-multiplier

Parameter

multiplier —— Configure the Hold Multiplier parameter. It ranges from 2 to 10. By default, it is 4.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify Hold Multiplier as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#lldp hold-multiplier 5

35.3　lldp timer

Description

The **lldp timer** command is used to configure the parameters about transmission. To return to the default configuration, please use **no lldp timer** command.

Syntax

lldp timer { **tx-interval** *tx-interval* /**tx-delay** *tx-delay* /**reinit-delay** *reinit-delay* /**notify-interval** *notify-interval* /**fast-count** *fast-count* }

no lldp timer { tx-interval | tx-delay | reinit-delay | notify-interval | fast-count }

Parameter

tx-interval —— Configure the interval for the local device to transmit LLDPDU to its neighbors. The value ranges from 5 to 32768 and the default value is 30 seconds.

tx-delay —— Configure a value from 1 to 8192 in seconds to specify the time for the local device to transmit LLDPDU to its neighbors after changes occur so as to prevent LLDPDU being sent frequently. By default, it is 2 seconds.

reinit-delay —— This parameter indicates the amount of delay from when LLDP status becomes "disable" until re-initialization will be attempted. The value ranges from 1 to 10 and the default value is 3.

notify-interval —— Specify the interval of Trap message which will be sent from local device to network management system. The value ranges from 5 to 3600 and the default value is 5 seconds.

fast-count —— When the port's LLDP state transforms from Disable (or Rx_Only) to Tx&Rx (or Tx_Only), the fast start mechanism will be enabled, that is, the transmit interval will be shorten to a second, and several LLDPDUs will be sent out (the number of LLDPDUs equals this parameter). The value ranges from 1 to 10 and the default value is 3.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the Transmit Interval of LLDPDU as 45 seconds and Trap message to NMS as 120 seconds:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#lldp timer tx-interval 45

T2500G-10MPS(config)#lldp timer notify-interval 120

35.4   lldp receive

Description

The **lldp receive** command is used to enable the designated port to receive LLDPDU. To disable the function, please use **no lldp receive** command.

Syntax

lldp receive

no lldp receive

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1 to receive LLDPDU:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#lldp receive

35.5   lldp transmit

Description

The **lldp transmit** command is used to enable the designated port to transmit LLDPDU. To disable the function, please use **no lldp transmit** command.

Syntax

lldp transmit

no lldp transmit

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1 to transmit LLDPDU:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#lldp transmit

35.6   lldp snmp-trap

Description

The **lldp snmp-trap** command is used to enable the port's SNMP notification. If enabled, the port will notify the trap event to network management system. To disable the ports' SNMP notification, please use **no lldp snmp-trap** command.

Syntax

lldp snmp-trap

no lldp snmp-trap

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the SNMP notification for Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)#lldp snmp-trap

35.7 lldp tlv-select

Description

The **lldp tlv-select** command is used to configure TLVs to be included in outgoing LLDPDU. To exclude TLVs, please use **no lldp tlv-select** command. By default, All TLVs are included in outgoing LLDPDU.

Syntax

lldp tlv-select { [port-description] [system-capability] [system-description] [system-name] [management-address] [port-vlan] [protocol-vlan] [vlan-name] [link-aggregation] [mac-phy-cfg] [max-frame-size] [power] [all] }

no lldp tlv-select { [port-description] [system-capability] [system-description] [system-name] [management-address] [port-vlan] [protocol-vlan] [vlan-name] [link-aggregation] [mac-phy-cfg] [max-frame-size] [power] [all] }

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Exclude "management-address" and "port-vlan-id" TLVs in LLDPDU outgoing from Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# no lldp tlv-select management-address

port-vlan

35.8 lldp med-fast-count

Description

The **lldp med-fast-count** command is used to configure the number of the LLDP-MED frames that will be sent out. When LLDP-MED fast start mechanism is activated, multiple LLDP-MED frames will be transmitted based on this parameter. The default value is 4. To return to the default configuration, please use **no lldp med-fast-count** command.

Syntax

lldp med-fast-count *count*

no lldp med-fast-count

Parameter

count —— Configure the Fast Start Count parameter. It ranges from 1 to 10. By default, it is 4.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin and Operator level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify Fast Start Count as 5:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# lldp med-fast-count 5

35.9 lldp med-status

Description

The **lldp med-status** command is used to enable the LLDP-MED feature for the corresponding port. After the LLDP-MED feature is enabled, the port's Admin Status will be changed to Tx&Rx. To disable the LLDP-MED feature for the corresponding port, please use **no lldp med-status** command.

Syntax

lldp med-status

no lldp med-status

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the LLDP-MED feature for port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# lldp med-status

35.10 lldp med-tlv-select

Description

The **lldp med-tlv-select** command is used to configure LLDP-MED TLVs to be included in outgoing LLDPDU for the corresponding port. To exclude LLDP-MED TLVs, please use **no lldp med-tlv-select** command. By default, All TLVs are included in outgoing LLDPDU.

Syntax

lldp med-tlv-select { [inventory-management] [location] [network-policy] [power-management] [all] }

no lldp med-tlv-select { [inventory-management] [location] [network-policy] [power-management] [all] }

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Exclude "network policy" and "inventory" TLVs in LLDPDU outgoing from port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

35.11 lldp med-location

Description

The lldp med-location command is used to configure the Location Identification TLV's content in outgoing LLDPDU of the port.

Syntax

lldp med-location { **emergency-number** *identifier* | **civic-address** [[language *language*] [province-state *province-state*] [county *county*] [city *city*] [street *street*] [house-number *house-number*] [name *name*] [postal-zipcode *postal-zipcode*] [room-number *room-number*] [post-office-box *post-office-box*] [additional *additional*] [country-code *country-code*] [what { dhcp-server | endpoint | switch }]] }

Parameter

emergency-number —— Emergency Call Service ELIN identifier, which is used during emergency call setup to a traditional CAMA or ISDN trunk-based PSAP. The length of this field ranges from 10 to 25 characters.

civic-address —— The civic address is defined to reuse the relevant sub-fields of the DHCP option for civic Address based Location Configuration Information as specified by IETF.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the civic address in the Location Identification TLV's content in outgoing LLDPDU of port 1/0/2. Configure the language as English and city as London:

T2700-28TQ (config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2700-28TQ(config-if)# lldp med-location civic-address language English city London

35.12 show lldp

Description

The **show lldp** command is used to display the global configuration of LLDP.

Syntax

show lldp

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the global configuration of LLDP:

T2500G-10MPS#show lldp

35.13 show lldp interface

Description

The **show lldp interface** command is used to display LLDP configuration of the corresponding port. By default, the LLDP configuration of all the ports will be displayed.

Syntax

show lldp interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameters

port —— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the LLDP configuration of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS#show lldp interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

35.14 show lldp local-information interface

Description

The **show lldp local-information interface** command is used to display the LLDP information of the corresponding port. By default, the LLDP information of all the ports will be displayed.

Syntax

show lldp local-information interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameters

port —— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the LLDP information of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS#show lldp local-information interface gigabitEthernet

1/0/1

35.15 show lldp neighbor-information interface

Description

The **show lldp neighbor-information interface** command is used to display the neighbor information of the corresponding port. By default, the neighbor information of all the ports will be displayed.

Syntax

show lldp neighbor-information interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameters

port —— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the neighbor information of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS#show lldp neighbor-information interface

gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

35.16 show lldp traffic interface

Description

The **show lldp traffic interface** command is used to display the LLDP statistic information between the local device and neighbor device of the corresponding port. By default, the LLDP statistic information of all the ports will be displayed.

Syntax

show lldp traffic interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameters

port—— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the LLDP statistic information of Gigabit Ethernet port 1/0/1:

T2500G-10MPS#show lldp traffic interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/1

Chapter 36 AAA Commands

AAA stands for authentication, authorization and accounting. This feature is used to authenticate users trying to log in to the switch or trying to access the administrative level privilege.

- **Applicable Access Application**

The authentication can be applied on the following access applications: Console, Telnet, SSH and HTTP.

- **Authentication Method List**

A method list describes the authentication methods and their sequence to authenticate a user. The switch supports Login List for users to gain access to the switch, and Enable List for normal users to gain administrative privileges.

- **RADIUS/TACACS+ Server**

User can configure the RADIUS/TACACS+ servers for the connection between the switch and the server.

- **Server Group**

User can define the authentication server group with up to several servers running the same secure protocols, either RADIUS or TACACS+. Users can set these servers in a preferable order, which is called the server group list. When a user tries to access the switch, the switch will ask the first server in the server group list for authentication. If no response is received, the second server will be queried, and so on.

36.1   aaa enable

Description

The **aaa enable** command is used to enable the AAA function globally. To disable the AAA function globally, please use the **no aaa enable** command. The global AAA function is disabled by default.

Syntax

aaa enable

no aaa enable

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the AAA function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# aaa enable

36.2   tacacas-server host

Description

The **tacacs-server host** command is used to configure a new TACACS+ server. To delete the specified TACACS+ server, please use **no tacacs-server host** command.

Syntax

tacacs-server host *ip-address* [**port** *port-id*] [**timeout** *time*] [**key** { [0] *string*|7 *encryped-string* }]

no tacacs-server host *ip-address*

Parameter

ip-address—— Specify the IP address of the TACACS+ server.

port-id—— Specify the server's port number for AAA. By default it is 49.

time —— Specify the time in seconds the switch waits for the server's response before it times out. The time ranges from 1 to 9 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

[0] *string* | 7 *encrypted-string* —— 0 and 7 are the encryption type. 0 indicates that an unencrypted key will follow. 7 indicates that a symmetric encrypted key with a fixed length will follow. By default, the encryption type is 0. "*string*" is the shared key for the switch and the authentication servers to exchange messages which contains 31 characters at most. The question marks and spaces are not allowed. "*encrypted-string*" is a symmetric encrypted key with a fixed length, which you can copy from another switch's configuration file. The key or encrypted-key you configured here will be displayed in the encrypted form. Always configure the key as the last item of this command.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

The TACACS+ servers you configured are added in the server group "tacacs" by default.

Example

Configure a TACACS+ server with the IP address as 1.1.1.1, TCP port as 1500, timeout as 6 seconds, and the unencrypted key string as 12345.

T2500G-10MPS(config)# tacacs-server host 1.1.1.1 **port** 1500 **timeout** 6 **key** 12345

36.3   show tacacs-server

Description

This **show tacacs-server** command is used to display the summary information of the TACACS+ servers.

Syntax

show tacacs-server

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the information of all the TACACS+ servers:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show tacacs-server

36.4   radius-server host

Description

The **radius-server host** command is used to configure a new RADIUS server. To delete the specified RADIUS server, please use **no radius-server host** command.

Syntax

radius-server host *ip-address* [**auth-port** *port-id*] [**acct-port** *port-id*]
[**timeout** *time*] [**retransmit** *number*] [**key** { [0] *string* | 7 *encrypted-string* }]

no radius-server host *ip-address*

Parameter

ip-address —— Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.

auth-port *port-id* —— Specify the UDP destination port for authentication requests. By default it is 1812.

acct-port *port-id* —— Specify the UDP destination port for accouting requests. By deault it is 1813.

time —— Specify the time in seconds the switch waits for the server's response before it times out. The time ranges from 1 to 9 seconds. The default is 5 seconds.

number —— Specify the number of times a RADIUS request is resent to a server if the server is not responding in time. By default it is 2 times.

[0] *string* | 7 *encrypted-string* —— 0 and 7 are the encryption type. 0 indicates that an unencrypted key will follow. 7 indicates that a symmetric encrypted key with a fixed length will follow. By default, the encryption type is 0. "*string*" is the shared key for the switch and the authentication servers to exchange messages which contains 31 characters at most. The question marks and spaces are not allowed. "*encrypted-string*" is a symmetric encrypted key with a fixed length, which you can copy from another switch's configuration file. The key or encrypted-key you configured here will be displayed in the encrypted form. Always configure the key as the last item of this command.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

The RADIUS servers you configured are added in the server group "radius" by default.

Example

Configure a RADIUS server with the IP address as 1.1.1.1, authentication port as 1200, timeout as 6 seconds, retransmit times as 3, and the unencrypted key string as 12345.

T2500G-10MPS(config)# radius-server host 1.1.1.1 **auth-port** 1200 **timeout** 6 **retransmit** 3 **key** 12345

36.5   show radius-server

Description

This **show radius-server** command is used to display the summary information of the RADIUS servers.

Syntax

show radius-server

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the information of all the RADIUS servers:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show radius-server

36.6   aaa group

Description

This **aaa group** command is used to create AAA server groups to group existing TACACS+/RADIUS servers for authentication. This command puts the switch in the server group subconfiguration mode.

To delete the corresponding AAA group, please use the **no aaa group** command.

Syntax

aaa group { radius | tacacs } *group-name*

no aaa group { radius | tacacs } *group-name*

Parameter

radius | tacacs —— Specify the server group type as RADIUS or TACACS+.

group-name —— Specify the server group name.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a RADIUS server group with the name radius1:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# aaa group radius radius1

36.7   server

Description

This **server** command is used to add the existing server in the defined server group. To remove the specified server from the server group, please use the **no server** command.

Syntax

server *ip-address*

no server *ip-address*

Parameter

ip-address —— Specify the server's IP address.

Command Mode

Server Group Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create the RADIUS server 1.1.1.1 to RADIUS server group "radius1":

36.8   show aaa group

Description

This **show aaa group** command is used to display the summary information of the AAA groups. All the servers in this group will be listed if you specify the group name.

Syntax

show aaa group [*group-name*]

Parameter

group-name —— Specify the server group name.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the information of all the server groups:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# **show aaa group**

36.9   aaa authentication login

Description

This **aaa authentication login** command is used to configure a login authentication method list. A method list describes the authentication methods and their sequence to authenticate a user. To delete the specified authentication method list, please use the **no aaa authentication login** command.

Syntax

aaa authentication login { *method-list* } { *method1* } [*method2*] [*method3*] [*method4*]

no authentication login *method-list*

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the method list name.

method1, method2, method3, method4 —— Specify the authentication methods in order. The next authentication method is tried only if the previous method does not respond, not if it fails.

The preset methods include radius, tacacs, local and none. "radius" means the RADIUS server group "radius"; "tacacs" means the RACACS+ server group "tacacs"; "local" means local username database are used; "none" means no authentication is used for login.

Users can aslo define new method with the aaa group command.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

By default the login authentication method list is "default" with "local" as method1.

Example

Configure a login authentication method list "list1" with the priority1 method as radius and priority2 method as local:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# aaa authenticaiton login list1 radius local

36.10 aaa authentication enable

Description

This **aaa authentication enable** command is used to configure a privilege authentication method list. A method list describes the authentication methods and their sequence to elevate a user's privilege. To delete the specified authentication method list, please use the **no aaa authentication enable** command.

Syntax

aaa authentication enable { *method-list* } { *method1* } [*method2*] [*method3*] [*method4*]

no authentication enable *method-list*

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the method list name.

method1, method2, method3, method4 —— Specify the authentication methods in order. The next authentication method is tried only if the previous method does not respond, not if it fails.

The preset methods include radius, tacacs, local and none. "radius" means the RADIUS server group "radius"; "tacacs" means the RACACS+ server group "tacacs"; "local" means local username database are used; "none" means no authentication is used for privilege elevation.

Users can aslo define new method with the aaa group command.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

User Guidelines

By default the enable authentication method is "default" with "none" as method1.

Example

Configure a privilege authentication method list "list2" with the priority1 method as radius and priority2 method as local:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# aaa authenticaiton enable list2 radius local

36.11 aaa authentication dot1x default

Description

This **aaa authentication dot1x default** command is used to configure an 802.1X authentication method list. A method list describes the authentication methods for users' login in 802.1X. To delete the default authentication method list, please use the **no aaa authentication dot1x default** command.

Syntax

aaa authentication dot1x default { *method* }

no aaa authentication dot1x default

Parameter

method —— Specify the method name. Only RADIUS server group is supported, and the default method is server group "radius".

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the default 802.1X authentication method as "radius1":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# aaa authentication dot1x default radius1

36.12 aaa accounting dot1x default

Description

This **aaa accounting dot1x default** command is used to configure an 802.1X accounting method list. To delete the default accounting method list, please use the **no aaa accounting dot1x default** command.

Syntax

aaa accounting dot1x default { *method* }

no aaa accounting dot1x default

Parameter

method —— Specify the method name. Only RADIUS server group is supported, and the default method is server group "radius".

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the default 802.1X accounting method as "radius1":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# aaa accounting dot1x default radius1

36.13 show aaa authentication

Description

This **show aaa authentication** command is used to display the summary information of the authentication login, enable and dot1x metheod list.

Syntax

show aaa authentication [login | enable | dot1x]

Parameter

login | enable | dot1x —— Specify the method list type.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the information of all the authentication method lists:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show aaa authentication

36.14 show aaa accounting

Description

This **show aaa accounting** command is used to display the summary information of the accounting metheod list.

Syntax

show aaa accounting [dot1x]

Parameter

dot1x —— Specify the method list type.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the information of the default 802.1X accounting method list:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show aaa accounting

36.15 line console

Description

The **line console** command is used to enter the Line Configuration Mode configure the console port to which you want to apply the authentication list.

Syntax

line console { *linenum* }

Parameter

linenum —— The number of users allowed to login through console port. Its value is 0 in general, for the reason that console input is only active on one console port at a time.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enter the Console port configuration mode and configure the console port 0:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line console 0

36.16 login authentication(console)

Description

The **login authentication** command is used to apply the login authentication method list to the console port. To restore to the default authentication method list, please use the **no login authentication** command.

Syntax

login authentication { *method-list* }
no login authentication

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the login method list on the console port. It is "default" by default, which contains the method "local".

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the login authentication method list on the console port as "list1":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# line console 0

T2500G-10MPS(config-line)# login authentication list1

36.17 enable authentication(console)

Description

The **enable authentication** command is used to apply the privilege authentication method list to the console port. To restore to the default authentication method list, please use the **no enable authentication** command.

Syntax

enable authentication { *method-list* }

no enable authentication

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the enable method list on the console port. It is "default" by default, which contains the method "none".

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the enable authentication method list on the console port as "list2":

36.18 line telnet

Description

The **line telnet** command is used to enter the Line Configuration Mode to configure the telnet terminal line to which you want to apply the authentication list.

Syntax

line telnet

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enter the telnet terminal line configuration mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line telnet

36.19 login authentication(telnet)

Description

The **login authentication** command is used to apply the login authentication method list to the telnet terminal line. To restore to the default authentication method list, please use the **no login authentication** command.

Syntax

login authentication { *method-list* }

no login authentication

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the login method list on the telnet terminal line. It is "default" by default, which contains the method "local".

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the login authentication method list on the telnet terminal line as "list1":

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line telnet

T2500G-10MPS(config-line)# login authentication list1

36.20 line ssh

Description

The **line ssh** command is used to enter the Line Configuration Mode to configure the ssh terminal line to which you want to apply the authentication list.

Syntax

line ssh

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enter the ssh terminal line configuration mode:

T2500G-10MPS(config)#line ssh

36.21 login authentication(ssh)

Description

The **login authentication** command is used to apply the login authentication method list to the ssh terminal line. To restore to the default authentication method list, please use the **no login authentication** command.

Syntax

login authentication { *method-list* }

no login authentication

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the login method list on the ssh terminal line. It is "default" by default, which contains the method "local".

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the login authentication method list on the ssh terminal line as "list1":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# line ssh

T2500G-10MPS(config-line)# login authentication list1

36.22 enable authentication(telnet)

Description

The **enable authentication** command is used to apply the privilege authentication method list to the telnet terminal line. To restore to the default authentication method list, please use the **no enable authentication** command.

Syntax

enable authentication { *method-list* }

no enable authentication

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the enable method list on the telnet terminal line. It is "default" by default, which contains the method "none".

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the enable authentication method list on the telnet terminal line as "list2":

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)#line telnet**
>
> **T2500G-10MPS(config-line)# enable authentication** list2

36.23 enable authentication(ssh)

Description

The **enable authentication** command is used to apply the privilege authentication method list to the ssh terminal line. To restore to the default authentication method list, please use the **no enable authentication** command.

Syntax

enable authentication { *method-list* }

no enable authentication

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the enable method list on the ssh terminal line. It is "default" by default, which contains the method "none".

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the enable authentication method list on the ssh terminal line as "list2":

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# line ssh**
>
> **T2500G-10MPS(config-line)# enable authentication** list2

36.24 ip http login authentication

Description

The **ip http login authentication** command is used to apply the login authentication method list to users accessing through HTTP. To restore to the default authentication method list, please use the **no ip http login authentication** command.

Syntax

ip http login authentication { *method-list* }

no ip http login authentication

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the login method list on the HTTP access. It is "default" by default, which contains the method "local".

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the login authentication method list on the HTTP access as "list1":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http login authentication list1

36.25 ip http enable authentication

Description

The **ip http enable authentication** command is used to apply the privilege authentication method list to users accessing through HTTP. To restore to the default authentication method list, please use the **no ip http enable authentication** command.

Syntax

ip http enable authentication { *method-list* }

no ip http enable authentication

Parameter

method-list —— Specify the enable method list on the HTTP access. It is "default" by default, which contains the method "none".

Command Mode

Line Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the enable authentication method list on the HTTP access as "list2":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip http enable authentication list2

36.26 show aaa global

Description

This **show aaa global** command is used to display global status of AAA function and the login/enable method lists of different application modules: console, telnet, ssh and HTTP.

Syntax

show aaa global

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin level users have access to these commands.

Example

Display the AAA function's global status and each application's method list:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show aaa global

Chapter 37   DHCP Relay Commands

A DHCP Relay is a Layer 3 device that forwards DHCP packets between clients and servers. DHCP Relay forward requests and replies between clients and servers when they are not on the same physical subnet.

37.1   service dhcp relay

Description

The **service dhcp relay** command is used to enable DHCP Relay function globally. To disable DHCP Relay function, please use **no service dhcp relay** command.

Syntax

service dhcp relay

no service dhcp relay

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable DHCP Relay function globally:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# service dhcp relay

37.2   ip dhcp relay information

Description

The **ip dhcp relay information** command is used to enable option 82 support in DHCP Relay. To disable this function, please use **no ip dhcp relay information** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp relay information

no ip dhcp relay information

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable option 82 support in DHCP Relay:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip dhcp relay information

37.3　ip dhcp relay information policy

Description

The **ip dhcp relay information policy** command is used to specify the operation for the Option 82 field of the DHCP request packets from the Host. To restore to the default option, please use **no ip dhcp relay information policy** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp relay information policy { drop | keep | replace }

no ip dhcp relay information policy

Parameter

drop | keep | replace ——The operations for Option 82 field of the DHCP request packets from the Host. The default operation is keep.

drop: Discard the packet with the Option 82 field.

keep: Keep the Option 82 field in the packet.

replace: Replace the option 82 field with the system option defined by the switch.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the option 82 policy as replace to replace the Option 82 field with the local parameter on receiving the DHCP request packet:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip dhcp relay information policy replace

37.4   ip dhcp relay information custom

Description

The **ip dhcp relay information custom** command is used to enable the switch to customize the option 82 field. To disable this function, please use **no ip dhcp relay information custom** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp relay information custom

no ip dhcp relay information custom

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the switch to customize the option 82 field:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip dhcp relay information custom

37.5   ip dhcp relay information circuit-id

Description

The **ip dhcp relay information circuit-id** command is used to specify the custom circuit ID when option 82 customization is enabled. To clear the circuit ID, please use **no ip dhcp relay information circuit-id** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp relay information circuit-id *circuitID*

no ip dhcp relay information circuit-id

Parameter

circuitID—— Specify the circuit ID, ranging from 1 to 64 characters.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the circuit ID as "TP-Link":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip dhcp relay information circuit-id TP-Link

37.6 ip dhcp relay information remote-id

Description

The **ip dhcp relay information remote-id** command is used to specify the custom remote ID when option 82 customization is enabled. To clear the remote ID, please use **no ip dhcp relay information remote-id** command.

Syntax

ip dhcp relay information remote-id *remoteID*

no ip dhcp relay information remote-id

Parameter

remoteID —— Specify the remote ID, ranging from 1 to 64 characters.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Specify the remote ID as "TP-Link":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# ip dhcp relay information remote-id TP-Link

37.7 ip dhcp relay default-interface

Description

The **ip dhcp relay default-interface** command is used to configure default relay agent interface. When the switch works at DHCP VLAN Relay mode and there is no IP interface in the VLAN, the switch uses the IP of default relay agent interface to fill in the relay agent IP address field of DHCP packets. To delete the default relay agent interface use **no ip dhcp relay default-interface.**

Syntax

ip dhcp relay default-interface

no ip dhcp relay default-interface

Command mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure interface VLAN 1 as the default relay agent interface：

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface vlan 1**
>
> **T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# ip dhcp relay default-interface**

37.8　ip dhcp relay vlan

Description

The **ip dhcp relay vlan** command is used to add DHCP server address to specified VLAN. If there is an IP interface in the VLAN and it has configured a DHCP server address at the interface level, then the configuration at the interface level has higher priority. In this case, the DHCP server configured on the VLAN will not be used to forward the DHCP packets. To delete the DHCP server address use **no ip dhcp relay vlan.**

Syntax

ip dhcp relay vlan *vid* **helper-address** *ip-address*
no ip dhcp relay vlan *vid* **helper-address** [*ip-address*]

Parameter

vid—— VLAN ID.

ip-address—— DHCP Server address.

Command mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Add DHCP server address 192.168.2.1 to VLAN 1 ：

37.9　show ip dhcp relay

Description

The **show ip dhcp relay** command is used to display the global status and Option 82 configuration of DHCP Relay.

Syntax

show ip dhcp relay

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of DHCP Relay:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# show ip dhcp relay

Chapter 38 PoE Commands

PoE (Power over Ethernet) technology describes a system to transmit electrical power along with data to remote devices over standard twisted-pair cable in an Ethernet network. It is especially useful for supplying power to IP telephones, wireless LAN access points, cameras and so on.

A time-range based PoE enables you to implement PoE power supply by differentiating the time-ranges.

38.1 power inline consumption (global)

Description

The **power inline consumption** command is used to configure the max power the PoE switch can supply globally.

Syntax

power inline consumption *power-limit*

Parameter

power-limit——The max power the PoE switch can supply. It ranges from 1 to 116W.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the max power the PoE switch can supply as 100W:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# power inline consumption 100

38.2 power profile

Description

The **power profile** command is used to create a PoE profile for the switch. To delete the configured PoE profile configuration, please use **no power profile** command. PoE Profile is a short cut for the configuration of the PoE port. In a

PoE profile, the PoE status, PoE priority and power limit are configured. You can specify a PoE profile for each PoE port individually.

Syntax

power profile *name* [**supply** { enable | disable } [**priority** { low | middle | high } [**consumption** { *power-limit* | auto | class1 | class2 | class3 | class4 }]]]

no power profile *name*

Parameter

name —— The PoE profile name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. If the name being assigned contains spaces then put it inside double quotes.

supply —— The PoE status of the port in the profile. By default, the PoE status is "enable".

priority —— The PoE priority of the port in the profile. The priority levels include "high", "middle" and "low" in descending order. When the supply power exceeds the system power limit, the PD linked to the port with lower priority will be disconnected. By default, the PoE priority is "low".

consumption —— The max power the port in the profile can supply. There are six options: "power-limit", "auto", "class1", "class2", "class3" and "class4". "power-limit" indicates you can manually enter a value. It ranges from 1 to 300. The value is in the unit of 0.1 watt. For instance, if you want to configure the max power as 5w, you should enter 50. "auto" indicates the value is assigned automatically by the PoE switch. "class1" represents 4w. "class2" represents 7w. "class3" represents 15.4w. "class4" represents 30w.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a PoE profile named "IP Camera" whose PoE status is "enable", PoE priority is "low" and the power limit is "5w":

T2500G-10MPS(config)# power profile "IP Camera" **supply** enable **priority** low **consumption** 50

38.3 power time-range

Description

The **power time-range** command is used to create PoE time-range for the switch and enter Power Time-range Configuration Mode. After a PoE time-range is created, you need to specify the date and time which has three mode options: absolute, periodic and holiday. A PoE time-range is the intersection of absolute time-range and periodic time-range with holiday included or excluded. To delete the corresponding PoE time-range configuration, please use **no power time-range** command. The PoE time-range determines the power supply time of the switch. You can specify a PoE time-range for each PoE port individually.

Syntax

power time-range *name*

no power time-range *name*

Parameter

name —— The PoE time-range name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a PoE time-range named "tRange1" for the switch:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# power time-range tRange1

38.4 absolute

Description

The **absolute** command is used to create an absolute mode time-range for the Time-range of the switch. The Time-range takes affect only when both Absolute Time and Periodic Time are in effect.

Repeat this command to create multiple absolute time-ranges. Up to 7 absolute time-ranges can be created in one Time-range, and their union is the Absolute Time-range.

If no absolute time range is configured, the absolute time range takes effect from January 1, 2000 00:00 to December 31, 2099 24:00.

To delete the corresponding absolute time-range, please use **no absolute** command.

Syntax

absolute from *start-date* **to** *end-date*

no absolute [*index*]

Parameter

start-date —— The start date in Absolute Mode, in the format of MM/DD/YYYY-HH:MM.

end-date —— The end date in Absolute Mode, in the format of MM/DD/YYYY-HH:MM.

index —— Specify the index of the absolute time-range to delete. If not specified, all absolute time-ranges will be deleted.

Command Mode

Power Time-range Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create an absolute mode time-range for the PoE of the switch and specify the date extending from 08:00 on May 5th, 2012 to 22:00 on Oct. 5th, 2012:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# power time-range tRange1

T2500G-10MPS(config-time-range)# absolute from 05/05/2012-08:00 **to**

10/05/2012-22:00

38.5 periodic

Description

The **periodic** command is used to create a periodic mode time-range for the PoE time-range of the switch. The periodic time-range reccurs every week. The Time-range takes affect only when both Absolute Time and Periodic Time are in effect.

Repeat this command to create multiple periodic time-ranges. Up to 7 periodic time-ranges can be created in one Time-range, and their union is the Periodic Time-range.

If no periodic time range is configured, the periodic time range takes effect all the time from Monday to Sunday.

To delete the corresponding periodic mode time-range configuration, please use **no periodic** command.

Syntax

periodic start *start-time* **end** *end-time* **day-of-the-week** *day-of-the-week*

no periodic [*index*]

Parameter

start-date —— The start time in the day in periodic mode, in the format of HH:MM.

end-date —— The end time in the day in periodic mode, in the format of HH:MM.

day-of-the-week —— Specify the days included in a week, ranging from 1-7, in the format as 1,3-4.

index —— Specify the index of the periodic time-range to delete. If not specified, all periodic time-ranges will be deleted.

Command Mode

Power Time-range Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the Time-range named "tRange2" with two periodic time-ranges: one is from 08:00 to 18:00 during Monday to Friday, the other is from 10:00 to 16:00 during the weekends:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# power time-range tRange2

T2500G-10MPS(config-time-range)# periodic start 08:00 **end** 18:00

day-of-the-week 1-5

T2500G-10MPS(config-time-range)# periodic start 10:00 **end** 16:00

day-of-the-week 6-7

38.6 power holiday

Description

The **power holiday** command is used to create PoE holiday for the switch. To delete the corresponding PoE holiday configuration, please use **no power holiday** command.

Syntax

power holiday *name* **start-date** *start-date* **end-date** *end-date*

no power holiday *name*

Parameter

name —— The PoE holiday name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters.

start-date —— The start date of the PoE holiday, in the format of MM/DD, for instance, 05/01.

end-date ——The end date of the PoE holiday, in the format of MM/DD, for instance, 05/03.

Command Mode

Global Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a PoE holiday named "LaborDay", and configure the start date as October 1st and the end date as October 3rd:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# power holiday LaborDay **start-date** 05/01

end-date 05/03

38.7 holiday

Description

The **holiday** command is used to configure holiday mode for the Time-range of the switch. The holiday will be excluded from the Time-range you created if the Holiday mode is Exclude.

Syntax

holiday { exclude | include }

Parameter

exclude ——The final Time range will be the intersection of the Absolute Time and the Periodic Time, with Holiday excluded.

include —— The Holiday has no effect on the Time-range, which means the final Time-range will be the intersection of the Absolute Time and Periodic Time.

Command Mode

Power Time-range Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Create a holiday mode time-range for the PoE time-range named "tRange3" and configure PoE time-range of the switch excludes the PoE holiday:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# power time-range tRange3

T2500G-10MPS(config-time-range)# holiday exclude

38.8 power inline consumption (interface)

Description

The **power inline consumption** command is used to configure the power limit the corresponding port can supply.

Syntax

power inline consumption { *power-limit* | auto | class1 | class2 | class3 | class4 }

Parameter

consumption —— The max power the port in the profile can supply. There are six options: "power-limit", "auto", "class1", "class2", "class3" and "class4". "power-limit" indicates you can manually enter a value. It ranges from 1 to 300. The value is in the unit of 0.1 watt. For instance, if you want to configure the max power as 5w, you should enter 50. "auto" indicates the value is assigned automatically by the PoE switch. "class1" represents 4w. "class2" represents 7w. "class3" represents 15.4w. "class4" represents 30w.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the power limit as "5w" for port 1/0/2:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/2
>
> **T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# power inline consumption** 50

38.9 power inline priority

Description

The **power inline priority** command is used to configure the PoE priority for the corresponding port

Syntax

power inline priority { low | middle | high }

Parameter

priority ——The PoE priority of the port. The priority levels include "high", "middle" and "low" in descending order. When the supply power exceeds the system power limit, the PD linked to the port with lower priority will be disconnected. By default, the priority level is "low".

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Configure the PoE priority as "low" for port 1/0/2:

> **T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet** 1/0/2
>
> **T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# power inline priority** low

38.10   power inline supply

Description

The **power inline supply** command is used to configure the PoE status of the corresponding port.

Syntax

power inline supply { enable | disable }

Parameter

enable | disable —— The PoE status of the port. By default, the PoE status is "enable".

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Enable the PoE feature for port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# power inline supply enable

38.11   power inline profile

Description

The **power inline profile** command is used to bind a PoE profile to the corresponding port. To cancel the bind relation, please use **no power inline profile** command.

Syntax

power inline profile *name*

no power inline profile

Parameter

name —— The name of the PoE profile to be bound to the port. If the name being assigned contains spaces then put it inside double quotes.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode (interface gigabitEthernet / interface range gigabitEthernet)

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind the PoE profile named "IP Camera" to port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# power inline profile "IP Camera"

38.12   power inline time-range

Description

The **power inline time-range** command is used to bind a PoE time-range to the corresponding port. To cancel the bind relation, please use **no power inline time-range** command.

Syntax

power inline time-range *name*

no power inline time-range

Parameter

name —— The name of the PoE time-range to be bound to the port.

Command Mode

Interface Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

Only Admin, Operator and Power User level users have access to these commands.

Example

Bind the PoE time-range named "tRange2" to port 1/0/2:

T2500G-10MPS(config)# interface gigabitEthernet 1/0/2

T2500G-10MPS(config-if)# power inline time-range tRange2

38.13 show power inline

Description

The **show power inline** command is used to display the global PoE information of the system.

Syntax

show power inline

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the PoE information of the system:

T2500G-10MPS# show power inline

38.14 show power inline configuration interface

Description

The **show power inline configuration interface** command is used to display the PoE configuration of the certain port.

Syntax

show power inline configuration interface [**gigabitEthernet** *port*]

Parameter

port —— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the PoE configuration of all ports:

T2500G-10MPS# show power inline configuration interface

38.15　show power inline information interface

Description

The **show power inline information** command is used to display the PoE information of the certain port.

Syntax

show power inline information interface [**gigabitEthernet** port]

Parameter

port—— The Ethernet port number.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the PoE information of all ports:

T2500G-10MPS# show power inline information interface

38.16　show power profile

Description

The **show power profile** command is used to display the defined PoE profile.

Syntax

show power profile

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the defined PoE profile:

T2500G-10MPS# show power profile

38.17   show power holiday

Description

The **show power holiday** command is used to display the defined PoE holiday.

Syntax

show power holiday

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the defined PoE holiday:

T2500G-10MPS# show power holiday

38.18   show power time-range

Description

The **show power time-range** command is used to display the configuration of PoE time-range.

Syntax

show power time-range [*name*]

Parameter

name —— The PoE time-range name, ranging from 1 to 16 characters. All PoE time-range configurations will be displayed if not specified.

Command Mode

Privileged EXEC Mode and Any Configuration Mode

Privilege Requirement

None.

Example

Display the configuration of PoE time-range:

T2500G-10MPS# show power time-range